Page 1

IN THE UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT FOR THE NORTHERN DISTRICT OF OHIO EASTERN DIVISION

- - -

IN RE: NATIONAL : HON. DAN A.

PRESCRIPTION OPIATE : POLSTER

LITIGATION : MDL NO. 2804

:

APPLIES TO ALL CASES : NO.

: 1:17-MD-2804

:

- HIGHLY CONFIDENTIAL -

SUBJECT TO FURTHER CONFIDENTIALITY REVIEW

- - -

December 20, 2018

- - -

Videotaped deposition of DAVID LIN, taken pursuant to notice, was held at the law offices of Drinker Biddle & Reath, 105 College Road East, Princeton, New Jersey, beginning at 9:18 a.m., on the above date, before Michelle L. Gray, a Registered Professional Reporter, Certified Shorthand Reporter, Certified Realtime Reporter, and Notary Public.

- - -

GOLKOW LITIGATION SERVICES 877.370.3377 ph | 917.591.5672 fax deps@golkow.com

```
Page 2
 1
     APPEARANCES:
         THE LANIER FIRM
 3
              EVAN M. JANUSH, ESQ.
              IAN S. MILLICAN, ESQ.
         126 East 56th Street
 4
         6th Floor
 5
         New York, New York 10022
         (212) 421-2800
         evan.janush@lanierlawfirm.com
 6
         ian.millican@lanierlawfirm.com
 7
         Representing the Plaintiffs
         O'MELVENY & MYERS, LLP
 9
         BY: ROSS B. GALIN, ESQ.
         Times Square Tower
10
         7 Times Square
         New York, New York 10036
         (212) 326-2000
11
         rgalin@omm.com
12
            - and -
13
         O'MELVENY & MYERS, LLP
14
              EMILIE K. WINCKEL, ESQ.
         BY:
         1625 Eye Street, NW
15
         Washington, D.C. 20006
         (202) 383-5300
         Ewinckel@omm.com
16
         Representing the Defendants, Janssen
17
         and Johnson & Johnson and the
         Witness
18
19
         PIETRAGALLO GORDON ALFANO BOSICK &
         RASPANTI, LLP
20
              ALEXANDER M. OWENS, ESQ.
         BY:
         1818 Market Street, Suite 3402
21
         Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19103
         (215) 320-6200
22
         amo@pietragallo.com
         Representing the Defendant, Cardinal
23
         Health
24
```

```
Page 3
 1
         APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
 2
 3
         ALLEGAERT, BERGER & VOGEL, LLP
              CHRISTOPHER ALLEGAERT, ESQ.
         111 Broadway, 20th Floor
 4
         New York, New York 10006
 5
         (212) 616-7060
         callegaert@abv.com
 6
         Representing the Defendant,
         Rochester Drug Co-Op
 7
 8
         TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES:
 9
         JACKSON KELLY, PLLC
10
         BY: GRETCHEN M. CALLAS, ESQ.
         500 Lee Street East
         Suite 1600
11
         Charleston West Virginia 25301
12
         (304) 340-1169
         Gcallas@jacksonkelly.com
         Representing the Defendant,
13
         AmerisourceBergen
14
15
         HUGHES HUBBARD & REED, LLP
              TINA M. SCHAEFER, ESQ.
16
         2345 Grand Boulevard
         Kansas City, Missouri 64108
17
         (816) 709-4159
         tina.schaefer@hugheshubbard.com
         Representing the Defendant, UCB,
18
         Inc.
19
20
         COVINGTON & BURLING, LLP
         BY: RYAN ROBERTS, ESQ.
21
         3000 El Camino Real
         5 Palo Alto Square
22
         Palo Alto, California 94306
         (650) 632-4718
23
         rroberts@cov.com
         Representing the Defendant, McKesson
24
         Corporation
```

```
Page 4
         TELEPHONIC APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)
 1
 2
         ARNOLD & PORTER KAYE SCHOLER, LLP
 3
              ANGEL TANG NAKAMURA, ESO.
         777 Figueroa Street, 44th Floor
 4
         Los Angeles, California 90017
         (213) 243-4000
 5
         Angel.nakamura@arnoldporter.com
         Representing the Defendants, Endo
 6
         Health Solutions; Endo
         Pharmaceuticals, Inc.; Par
 7
         Pharmaceutical Companies, Inc. f/k/a
         Par Pharmaceutical Holdings, Inc.
 8
 9
         JONES DAY
             MEREDITH KINCAID, ESQ.
10
         1420 Peachtree Street, NE
         Suite 800
11
         Atlanta, Georgia 30309
         (404) 581-8043
12
         Mkinkaid@jonesday.com
         Representing the Defendant, Walmart
13
14
         FOX ROTHSCHILD, LLP
         BY: EILEEN OAKES MUSKETT, ESQ.
15
         1301 Atlantic Avenue
         Midtown Building, Suite 400
16
         Atlantic City, New Jersey 08401
         (609) 348-4515
17
         Emuskett@foxrothschild.com
         Representing the Defendant, Validus
18
         Pharmaceuticals
19
         ALSO PRESENT:
20
2.1
         VIDEOTAPE TECHNICIAN:
22
            Henry Marte
23
24
```

				Page 5
1				
		INDE	X	
2 3				
4				
	Testimony of	= •		
5	rescimony of	- •	DAVID LIN	
6			DAVID LIN	
	D. T. Ma	Tanuah	13, 372	
7	БУ МІ	. Janush	13, 372	
/	D. T. Ma	Calin	355	
8	ру Мі	c. Galin	300	
9				
10				
11		 E X H I B I	ш с	
12		ГАПІБІ	1 5	
13				
14	NO	DECCDIDMION		
	NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE	
15	Janssen Lin-1	Momo	51	
16	T-111_T	Memo,		
1.0		Business Ana		
17		Marketing Re Plan	Search	
1 /			0.2.0	
1.0		JAN-MS-00448	0.30	
18	Tangaar			
1.0	Janssen	77; do o 1	ΕO	
19	Lin-2	Video 1	59	
2.0		Introduction	video	
20		Script	170 F <i>C</i>	
21		JAN-MS-00131	1/2-30	
21	Tangaaa			
2.0	Janssen	II	£ 7/	
22	Lin-3	Highlights o		
2.2		Prescribing	Information	
23		Nucynta		
0.4		10/2010		
24				

			Page 6
1			
2		EXHIBITS (Con'd.)	
3			
4			
5	NO.	DESCRIPTION PAG	E
6	Janssen		
	Lin-4	Common Objections 101	
7		And Appropriate	
		Responses	
8	-	JAN-MS-03007298-04	
9	Janssen		
1.0	Lin-5	E-mail Thread 118	
10		1/9/12	
11		Subject, Dow Jones	
1 + +		Nucynta Warning Letter JAN-MS-01122345-48	
12		UAN-MS-01122343-46	
	Janssen		
13	Lin-6	Fax Cover Sheet 122	
		8/26/11	
14		FDA Letter, 8/26/11	
		Subject, Nucynta	
15		JAN-0003-0002930-35	
16	Janssen		
	Lin-7	Slide Deck 142	
17		Unleashing the Power	
		JAN-MS-01114237	
18			
	Janssen		
19	Lin-8	Slide Deck 165	
		Nucynta 2011	
20		Business Plan	
		Draft Only	
21		JAN00008227-80	
22	Janssen		
	Lin-9	Master Budget 190	
23		Excel Spreadsheets	
24			

			Page 7
1 2 3	I	 E X H I B I T S (Con'd.) 	
3 4 5 6	NO.	DESCRIPTION PAGE	
7	Janssen Lin-10	E-mail Thread 232 12/9/12	
8		Subject, Pain CSO Team Recruiting	
9		Briefing JAN-MS-01049919-20	
10	Janssen Lin-11	Work Order #6724 250	
11		Pain Management Sales Team	
12 13	Janssen	JAN-MS-00576727-46	
14	Lin-12	E-mail Thread 259 1/26/12	
15		Subject, Guang Yang Opana ER 10 Top JAN-MS-00289532-34	
16	Janssen		
17	Lin-13	E-mail Thread 270 1/15/13	
18		Subject, Extended Team Meeting	
19		JAN-MS-00660588 JAN-MS-00660589	
20	Janssen		
21	Lin-14	Slide Deck 287 Nucynta ER Launch	
22		Readiness Launch Governance	
23		Review 4/7/11	
24		JAN00010363-09	

				Page	8
1 2 3 4 5	E	X H I B I T S (Con'd.)			
5 6	NO. Janssen	DESCRIPTION	PAGE		
7	Lin-15	E-mail Thread 1/21/10	292		
8		Subject, 2010 PriCara Pain Incentive Compen Plan Cycle 1			
9		JAN-MS-01049657-58 JAN-MS-01049659			
10	Janssen				
11	Lin-16	E-mail Thread 1/18/13	308		
12		Subject, KOLs Attendi National Sales Meetin	_		
13		JAN-MS-02069472 JAN-MS-02069476			
14 15	Janssen	JAN-MS-02069473			
16	Lin-17	E-mail Thread 8/26/13	318		
17		Subject, Status Recap JAN-MS-00288407 JAN-MS-01511433			
18		01111 110 01011110			
19	Janssen Lin-18	E-mail, 2/2/12 Subject, Gharibo	322		
20		Update JAN-MS-01079820			
21	Tongs				
22	Janssen Lin-19	Prescribe Responsibly	328		
23		Link from/to			
24		JAN-MS-00766218			

			Page 9
1			
2		EXHIBITS (Con'd.)	
3			
4			
5	NO.	DESCRIPTION PAGE	
6	Janssen		
	Lin-20	E-mail Thread 335	
7	шти 20	1/12/14	
/		Subject, ADF Coalition	
8		JAN-MS-02097372-73	
	Ta :: 2 2 2 2	JAN-M5-0209/3/2-/3	
9	Janssen	Tatton 12/16/12 227	
1.0	Lin-21	Letter, 12/16/13 337	
10		Subject, Smart Moves	
1 1		Smart Choices	
11	-	JAN-MS-00984287-95	
12	Janssen		
1.0	Lin-22	E-mail Thread 340	
13		6/23/10	
		Subject, Thank you!	
14		ASCP Information on	
		DEA	
15		JAN-MS-00362016	
		JAN-MS-00362018	
16			
	Janssen		
17	Lin-23	E-mail Thread 343	
		10/2/13	
18		Subject, Post-LC	
		LWG for Nucynta ER	
19		JAN-MS-02525303-04	
20	Janssen		
	Lin-24	E-mail Thread 350	
21		1/29/10	
		Subject, Action	
22		Prescription Opioid	
		Painkillers	
23		JAN-MS-00837195-98	
24			

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc #: 2173-38 Filed: 08/12/19 10 of 384. PageID #: 312949

			Page 10
1			
2		E X H I B I T S (Con'd.)	
3			
4			
5	NO.	DESCRIPTION PAGE	
6	Janssen		
	Lin-25	Slide Deck 353	
7		Risk Management	
		Chapter 1	
8		Potential Risks	
		Associated with	
9		Opioids and Tapentadol	
		ER	
10		JAN-MS-01057540-78	
11	Janssen		
	Lin-26	Demonstrative 355	
12		Of David Lin	
		With Handwritten	
13		Notes	
14			
15			
16			
17			
18			
19			
20			
21			
22			
23			
24			

```
Page 11
 1
 2
              DEPOSITION SUPPORT INDEX
 3
 4
 5
     Direction to Witness Not to Answer
 6
     PAGE
           LINE
     None.
 7
    Request for Production of Documents
 8
 9
    PAGE
           LINE
     None.
10
    Stipulations
11
12
    PAGE
           LINE
     None.
13
     Questions Marked
14
     PAGE LINE
15
    None.
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
```

		Page 12
1	THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are	
2	now on the record. My name is	
3	Henry Marte. I'm a videographer	
4	with Golkow Litigation Services.	
5	Today's date is	
6	December 20th, 2018, and the time	
7	is 9:18 a.m.	
8	This videotaped deposition	
9	is being held in Princeton, New	
10	Jersey, in the matter of National	
11	Prescription Opiate Litigation.	
12	The deponent today is David	
13	Lin.	
14	All appearances will be	
15	noted on the stenographic record.	
16	Will the court reporter	
17	administer the oath to the	
18	witness.	
19		
20	DAVID LIN, having been	
21	first duly sworn, was examined and	
22	testified as follows:	
23		
24	EXAMINATION	

```
Page 13
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  Hi, Mr. Lin. We had the
 4
     privilege of meeting briefly before this
 5
     deposition began. My name is Evan
 6
     Janush. Thank you appearing today for
 7
     your deposition. Have you ever been
 8
     deposed before?
 9
            Α.
                  Yes.
10
                  How many times?
            Q.
11
            Α.
                  My recollection is
12
     approximately two. These were over ten
     years ago. So I think two -- two
13
14
     instances.
15
                  Was that in the same case or
            0.
16
     different cases?
17
                 Different cases.
            Α.
18
            0.
                  And what were the nature of
19
     those two cases?
20
            Α.
                  I believe one was an
21
     antitrust case and one was a patent case.
22
            Q.
                  Do you remember, when you
23
     were deposed, were you employed by
24
     Janssen at the time?
```

```
Page 14
 1
                  I was employed by, yes,
 2
     Janssen or another -- it might have gone
 3
     under a different name, but ti was still
     within Johnson & Johnson.
 4
 5
                  What were the products at
            Ο.
     issue concerning those cases?
 6
 7
            Α.
                  Hormonal contraception.
 8
            Ο.
                  In both cases?
 9
                  My recollection is yes.
            Α.
10
                  In this case, when did you
            Ο.
11
     first learn about the deposition?
12
            Α.
                  I believe I was approached
13
     regarding this deposition in the early
14
     September -- either late August --
15
     somewhere around Labor Day, is my
16
     recollection.
17
                  Do you remember who
            Q.
18
     contacted you?
19
            Α.
                  Yes. It was one of the
20
     attorneys for J&J.
21
                  Do you remember whether that
            Q.
22
     was inhouse counsel or outside counsel
23
     for J&J?
24
                  Inhouse counsel.
            Α.
```

```
Page 15
 1
            Ο.
                  Did you meet with anyone to
 2
     prepare for this particular deposition?
                  Yes, I did.
 3
            Α.
 4
            Q.
                  Who did you meet with?
 5
                  The gentleman sitting on my
            Α.
 6
     left and Emilie. Ross and Emilie.
 7
                  On how many different dates
            Q.
     did you meet with Ross and Emilie?
8
 9
                  We spent approximately two
            Α.
10
     days.
            Yeah, two days.
11
                Did you have separate --
            Q.
12
     were those -- those were in-person
13
     meetings or telephone meetings?
14
            Α.
                  Those were in-person
15
     meetings.
16
                  Okay. Were they full-day
            Q.
17
     meetings?
18
                  The better part of each day,
            Α.
19
     yes.
20
            Q.
                  And approximately how many
21
     hours per day did you meet?
22
                  Somewhere between seven --
            Α.
23
     this is inclusive of all breaks and lunch
24
     and everything. So probably seven hours,
```

```
Page 16
 1
     seven to eight.
 2
            Q.
                  Per day?
 3
            Α.
                  Per day.
 4
            Q.
                  Did you meet with any
 5
     inhouse counsel for Janssen to prepare
     for your deposition?
 6
 7
            Α.
                  No.
 8
                  Did anyone from Janssen
            Ο.
 9
     communicate with you other than Janssen's
10
     outside counsel, Ros and Emilie --
11
            Α.
                  No.
12
                   -- concerning your
            Q.
13
     deposition?
14
            Α.
                  No.
15
            Q.
                  Without getting into any
16
     specifics, were you shown documents to
17
     prepare you in advance of your
18
     deposition?
19
            Α.
                   I was shown documents that
20
     were representative of the types of
21
     things that might be covered.
22
                  Okay. Did you discuss this
            Q.
23
     deposition with anyone who is not your
24
     counsel?
```

```
Page 17
                  I mentioned it to my inhouse
 1
            Α.
 2
     attorneys, with my current employer, to
 3
     explain, just out of full disclosure,
 4
     that I would be out for a couple days.
 5
            Ο.
                  And your inhouse -- your
 6
     current employer is who?
 7
                  My current employer is
            Α.
 8
     Bristol-Myers Squibb.
 9
                  I'm going to try to run
            Q.
10
     through your employment history as
     quickly as I can. I'm going to try and
11
12
     spare you by ripping through as much as I
13
     can myself, okay? I may ask for some
14
     details here and there. So perhaps
15
     you'll be able to help fill in the gaps.
16
                  I'm going to start with your
17
     Janssen employment in 1997. And just for
18
     demonstrative purposes, I'm going to take
19
     some notes.
20
                  I understand that you
21
     started in July of 1997; is that right?
22
            Α.
                  That is right.
23
            Q.
                  Okay. And you started as
24
     the assistant product director, sanitary
```

```
Page 18
 1
     protection and over-the-counter personal
 2
     products company?
 3
            Α.
                  Yes.
 4
            Q.
                  Is that right?
 5
            Α.
                  That's correct.
                  All right. What did you
 6
            Q.
 7
     generally do as the assistant product
 8
     director for sanitary protection and
 9
     over-the-counter products?
10
            Α.
                  These were entry level
11
     marketing roles. They entailed basic
12
     elements of running a consumer brand. So
13
     I did things like forecasting,
14
     promotional analysis, merchandising
15
     strategy, market research.
16
            Q.
                  Okay.
17
            Α.
                  Those are the big ones.
18
                  And from there, I have it
            Ο.
19
     listed that you became a product director
20
     of women's health personal products from
21
     August of 1999 to July of 2000. Is that
22
     about right?
23
                  Yes.
            Α.
24
            Q.
                  Okay. And what did you do
```

```
Page 19
     as a product director of women's health?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  At that time I was
 3
     responsible for an over-the-counter
 4
     product that was in vaginal anti-fungals.
 5
                  What was that product?
            Ο.
 6
            Α.
                  That was Monistat.
 7
            Q.
                  Okay. Incidentally, in this
     position, did your performance get
 8
 9
     reviewed?
10
            Α.
                  Yes.
11
            Q.
                  Okay. And going back to
12
     your assistant product director of
13
     sanitary protection and over-the-counter
14
     personal products, did your performance
15
     get reviewed there as well?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  MR. GALIN: Mr. Janush, just
18
            for the folks on the phone, I
19
            think it's worth noting that
20
            you're writing notes down on a
21
            sheet using the Elmo as he's
22
            speaking.
23
                  Sorry, folks.
24
                  MR. JANUSH: Is there a live
```

```
Page 20
 1
            feed from which people can see
 2
            this video at the same time?
 3
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: So they
 4
            do have a feed of the witness, but
 5
            not of the Elmo.
                               The Elmo is
 6
            being recorded obviously.
 7
                  MR. JANUSH: So for the
 8
            record, the Elmo is recording what
 9
            I'm doing. And everyone will have
10
            access to this and be able to see
11
            my notes.
12
     BY MR. JANUSH:
13
            Q. August 2000 to
14
     September 2002, I have you listed as
15
     director of marketing for Johnson &
16
     Johnson Gateway, and that in this
17
     position you managed the global marketing
18
     and product development strategies for
19
     J&J Gateway web-based products and
20
     services; is that right?
21
            Α.
                  That is correct.
22
            Q.
                  So J&J Gateway.
23
                  What are web-based products
24
     and services?
```

```
Page 21
                  In the context of Johnson &
 1
            Α.
 2
     Johnson Gateway, this was a suite of
 3
     capabilities that was designed to enable
 4
     product launches and -- across multiple
 5
     geographies, and it also served as an
 6
     electronic -- let me think of the right
 7
            This was early E-commerce, so it
     word.
 8
     was a way for hospitals and/or
 9
     distributors to place orders with the J&J
10
     medical device business, basically
11
     replacing fax by using an online order
12
     system.
13
            Q.
                  Did you get reviewed in that
14
     position?
                Did your performance get
15
     reviewed?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  The next position I show is
            Q.
18
     that you were product director for
19
     women's healthcare for Ortho-McNeil
20
     Pharmaceuticals from October 2002 to
21
     June 2004; is that right?
22
                  That's right.
            Α.
23
            Q.
                  Okay. What did you do as a
24
     product director for women's healthcare
```

```
Page 22
     for Ortho-McNeil?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  I was the -- there, I was
 3
     the lead marketer for a new entry in
     hormonal birth control, called Ortho
 4
 5
     Tri-Cyclen LO. That entailed promotional
 6
     strategy developing a forecast and making
     resource allocation decisions for how the
 7
 8
     commercial -- commercialization of that
 9
     product would take place.
10
            Ο.
                  And did you have your
11
     performance reviewed in this role?
12
            Α.
                  My recollection is yes,
13
     there was a performance review system.
14
                  Okay. And when you have
            0.
15
     your performance review, are you
16
     typically presented with a document to
17
     review and input your own comments as to
18
     how you personally viewed your
19
     performance for the year?
20
            Α.
                  The my recollection is that
21
     most of these, I would say, virtually the
22
     entire time that I was employed by
23
     Johnson & Johnson, there was an
24
     electronic system where you entered your
```

Page 23 objectives for the year, typically 1 2 between four and five objectives. 3 You comment on it at the 4 midpoint of the year. At the end of the 5 year, then your manager would typically make a comment, a summary comment at the 6 7 end of the year. And they are captured. 8 And did you have the 0. 9 opportunity to review the end of the year 10 performance reviews throughout your 11 history of employment at Janssen, or the 12 various entities within Johnson & Johnson 13 that you worked for? 14 Typically the reviews were 15 done at the beginning of the new year. 16 And there would be a sit-down 17 conversation and it could last anywhere 18 from 30 minutes, to, my recollection, 19 45 minutes at the most. Yes. 20 Q. And so it's just, to be 21 clear, it's your recollection that for 22 every year, so I don't have to ask the 23 question, every year of your employment, 24 you were reviewed formally in writing

```
Page 24
     within some online system that allowed
 1
 2
     you to capture your own notes and allowed
 3
     your supervisor to capture his or her
 4
     notes; is that right?
 5
                  My recollection is almost
            Α.
 6
     every year I would do that, yeah.
 7
                  And almost every year
            Q.
     someone would in turn review you?
 8
 9
            Α.
                  Yes.
10
                  Okay. The fifth job I have
            Ο.
11
     listed is that you were a group product
12
     director for urology. And that this was
13
     for Ortho-McNeil Pharmaceuticals from
14
     July '04 to July '06; is that right?
15
            Α.
                  Yes.
16
                  Okay. What did you do
            Q.
17
     generally in that role?
18
                  I was responsible for a --
19
     for two marketed products in the urology
20
     space. So it was simply managing a
21
     larger portfolio than one product.
22
                  What products were they?
            Q.
23
                  Ditropan XL, and a product
24
     called Elmiron.
```

```
Page 25
 1
            Ο.
                  And the sixth job I have you
 2
     performing is director of marketing for
 3
     Ortho Women's Health and Urology. And
     that would be from July '06 to
 4
 5
     February '08; is that right?
 6
                  That is right.
            Α.
 7
            Q.
                  Okay. What did you do
 8
     generally in that role?
 9
                  That was an expansion of
10
     responsibilities from urology, and the
11
     women's health portfolio was added to my
12
     responsibility set. So I had a broader
13
     base of assets in terms of overall
14
     oversight from a marketing perspective.
15
                  So greater responsibility.
            Ο.
16
     What does it mean to have a broader base
17
     of assets?
18
                  It was a women's health
19
     portfolio which had hormonal
20
     contraception products, some vaginal
21
     anti-fungals. And then there was the
22
     urology portfolio that I mentioned
23
     earlier. So Ditropan XL and Elmiron.
                                             So
24
     I became responsible for that entire
```

```
Page 26
 1
     group of assets.
 2
            Ο.
                  I have information listed
 3
     here that your 2007 business results
 4
     exceeded sales and profit commitments by
 5
     $105 million and by $40 million
 6
     respectively. Would you agree with that
 7
     statement?
 8
            Α.
                  Yes.
 9
            Q.
                  Okay.
                         And in this role you
10
     co-promoted Elmiron with an alliance with
11
     Bayer Healthcare; is that right?
12
            Α.
                  That's correct.
13
                  Okay. Next job I have is
            Q.
14
     that you were director of marketing,
15
     institutional and hospital, for Janssen
16
     Pharmaceuticals for -- between
17
     February 2008 and December 2008; is that
18
     right?
19
            Α.
                  That is right.
20
            Q.
                  All right. Tell us about
21
     what you did as director of marketing
22
     institutional hospital for Janssen
23
     Pharmaceuticals.
24
                  The company had submitted an
            Α.
```

```
Page 27
     sNDA for a product in anticipation of it
 1
 2
     being approved by the FDA. I was brought
 3
     in to prepare the organization for
 4
     launch. The product was not approved as
 5
     of August, and I worked within the
 6
     organization to close down the operation
 7
     in December.
8
               So did you receive
            Ο.
 9
     essentially a transfer to a different
10
     group when you became director of
11
     marketing, Janssen Pharmaceuticals, in
12
     July -- January of 2009?
13
            Α.
                  That was not a transfer.
14
     That was simply within the same operating
15
     unit.
16
                  Okay. And you were in that
            Q.
17
     role as director of marketing for Janssen
18
     from January 2009 through December 2009;
19
     is that right?
20
            Α.
                  That's right.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. What did you do in
22
     this role?
                  In that role I was not
23
            Α.
24
     responsible for any product. I was
```

Page 28

- 1 essentially asked to pull a -- pull a
- 2 team together, a cross-functional team to
- 3 envision what a more effective commercial
- 4 model could look like in the future. So,
- 5 typically called business transformation.
- 6 Working alongside consultants that I
- 7 hired, management consulting firms.
- 8 Q. And you were working on
- 9 creating a cross-functional team that was
- 10 not tied to any particular product at the
- 11 time?
- 12 A. That's correct.
- 13 Q. So this was, would it be
- 14 fair to say, akin to talent development
- 15 and creating a -- a unit that would be
- 16 implemented in the future?
- 17 A. No. It was -- it was more
- 18 accurately described as identifying what
- 19 are the potential capabilities that a
- 20 pharmaceutical company needed to evolve
- 21 in order to be actively and effectively
- 22 participating in healthcare marketing or
- 23 commercialization in the future.
- Q. All right. And what did

```
Page 29
     you -- what did you -- what was the
 1
 2
     upshot of that work?
 3
            Α.
                  The end result of that work
 4
     was identification of key capabilities,
 5
     specifically customer-facing capabilities
 6
     that needed to be evolved, strengthened,
 7
     if you will. And also made a
 8
     recommendation to strategically isolate
 9
     more mature brands in a different
10
     business unit, because it required
11
     different skill sets.
12
            Q.
                  Okay. And the next role
13
     that I have is that you became the
14
     director of marketing for pain for
15
     Janssen Pharmaceuticals, January 2010
16
     through October 2012; is that right?
17
            Α.
                  That is right.
18
                  All right. What did -- what
            Ο.
19
     did you generally have responsibility for
20
     as the director of marketing for pain for
21
     Janssen in January 2010, in between
22
     January 2010 and October of 2012?
23
                  In that role I was the brand
24
     leader, akin to the previous positions
```

```
Page 30
     that I described, for a product called
 1
 2
     Nucynta, and subsequently led the launch
 3
     of Nucynta ER, in the United States.
 4
            Q.
                  All right. And Nucynta ER
 5
     is the Nucynta extended-release formula,
 6
     right?
 7
                  That's right.
            Α.
                  Okay. What does -- what
 8
            Ο.
 9
     does it mean to be the brand leader for
10
     Nucynta?
11
            Α.
                  The brand leader's
12
     responsibility customarily involves,
13
     you're the lead marketer and you
14
     interface with key cross-functional
15
     partners, such as sales, managed care,
16
     business analytics and many other
17
     enabling functions, to set a strategy for
18
     a particular brand which typically
19
     includes to what audience do you want to
     engage, and how we differentiate this
20
21
     product from others in the competitive
22
     set.
23
            Ο.
                  What does it mean to have
24
     led the launch of Nucynta ER?
```

```
Page 31
 1
                  Leading the launch of a
 2
     product would have entailed anticipating
 3
     how -- or contemplating how the product
 4
     would be positioned, communicated prior
 5
                 It would involve -- it would
     to launch.
 6
     involve definitely participation in label
 7
     negotiations with the FDA.
 8
                  And then upon approval, be
 9
     responsible for marshalling the resources
10
     of the overall organization to begin
11
     promoting the product to a customer base.
12
            Q.
                  When you speak about label
13
     negotiations, that's something that --
14
     that you would have been involved in?
15
            Α.
                  As a -- as a member of a
16
     U.S. market, not directly responsible.
17
     Those were regulatory discussions.
18
                  Simply, think of us as a --
19
     not directly accountable but able to
20
     provide input, just to make sure that
21
     words are clear, labels are important in
22
     the sense that they -- they're enduring
23
     documents, so it's to make sure that the
24
     clinical trials that were used as the
```

```
Page 32
     basis of approval, just to make sure
 1
 2
     nomenclature is correct, that there's no
 3
     confusing terms, basically.
 4
                  So as a marketing leader,
 5
     we're not directly responsible but you
 6
     have input into ensuring that we're using
 7
     the right words.
 8
                  I'm just going to take some
            0.
 9
     notes.
10
                  And in terms of marshalling
11
     resources to begin promoting, can you
12
     expand on what that means?
13
            Α.
                  In the context of any
14
     pharmaceutical product, this one
15
     included, it would be -- we have an
16
     intended audience, because these are
17
     the -- this is the audience for whom we
18
     feel would be the adopters of a new
19
     product, where we feel like we can make
20
     inroads by getting them to use our
21
     product versus someone else's. And so
22
     very simply it's what's the relevant
23
     audience where we think we can make an
24
     impact.
```

```
Page 33
 1
                  And then marshalling
 2
     resources really pertains to, if you've
 3
     identified that audience, how many can I
 4
     -- it's not reasonable to get to all of
 5
     them. So of the ones that you can get to
 6
     with the sales reps that you have ability
 7
     to access, what's a -- what's a middle
 8
     ground there in terms of
 9
     commercialization.
10
                  So strategizing how to use
            Ο.
11
     sales force to reach doctors?
12
            Α.
                 Correct.
13
                  Okay. Who were your key
            Q.
14
     direct reports in this time period as
15
     director of sales and marketing -- excuse
16
     me -- director of marketing between
17
     January 2010 and October 2012?
18
                  The team certainly evolved
19
     during that period. So could you
20
     clarify? Do you -- are you asking me to
21
     list names of people who were direct
22
     reports?
                Yeah, who were key direct
23
            0.
24
     reports that worked with you and worked
```

```
Page 34
 1
     under you, in executing the leading of
 2
     the launch and marshalling resources to
 3
     promote?
 4
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 5
            form.
 6
                  THE WITNESS: In the -- in
 7
            the period of 2010, 2011, this is
8
            prior to the launch of Nucynta ER.
 9
            This was just during promotion of
10
            Nucynta.
11
                  Key direct reports would
12
            have included Dave Moore, Nithya
13
            Desikan, Ron Kuntz, Patricia Yap.
14
            And I'd like to just clarify that
15
            some of these folks that I'm
16
            listing, it's possible that they
17
            would have been a direct report to
18
            a direct report. So I'm going to
19
            speak generally about the brand
20
            team. But these are some folks.
21
                  Lisa Ferguson, Kanitha
22
            Burns, Lisa Bianciani, Dominic
23
            Lazzaro, Frank DeMiro, and again
24
            for clarity, I'm listing names of
```

```
Page 35
 1
            people who have been on the brand.
 2
            I cannot be exactly clear as to
 3
            their tenure and which years.
 4
            It's quite a long time ago.
 5
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 6
            Q.
                  And the next role that I
 7
     have you as performing is director of
 8
     sales and marketing, neuroscience/pain at
 9
     Janssen Pharmaceuticals, October 2012
10
     through December 2013; is that right?
11
            Α.
                  That's right.
12
            Q.
                  What did you do in this role
13
     generally as director of sales and
14
     marketing for neuroscience/pain for
15
     Janssen?
16
                  Essentially it was the
            Α.
17
     marketing job that I just described for
18
     you. And had expanded responsibility to
19
     include a specialty sales force which was
20
     a complete change out of our selling
21
     structure in 2013. So I had -- the main
22
     difference is I bolted on sales to my
23
     responsibility.
24
            Q.
                  Okay. And was this a board
```

		Page 36
1	level role to be the director of sales	
2	and marketing for the department of	
3	neuroscience and pain?	
4	MR. GALIN: Objection to	
5	form.	
6	THE WITNESS: The terms that	
7	are used here is that, every	
8	operating unit within let me	
9	clarify. Most of the larger	
10	operating units had a	
11	cross-functional team of leaders,	
12	so direct reports to the president	
13	of the business unit constituted a	
14	management board that was	
15	responsible for the day-to-day	
16	operations of that unit.	
17	So that's why I wanted to	
18	clarify what board level means,	
19	board level meaning of an	
20	operating unit. But that was not	
21	a unique thing relative to me.	
22	Other brand leaders within	
23	that business unit, were also	
24	members of that management board,	

```
Page 37
            along with cross-functional
 1
 2
            leaders.
 3
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
            Q.
                  And who was the president of
 5
     neuroscience and CNS that you reported
 6
     to?
 7
            Α.
                  In which year?
 8
                  Sorry. October 2012 to
            0.
 9
     December 2013.
10
                  The president of the
            Α.
11
     business unit at the time was a gentleman
12
     by the name of Michael Yang.
13
            Ο.
                  And I have notes stating
14
     that in this position you provided
15
     general management leadership for a
16
     120-person commercial team, including
17
     sales, marketing, market access, and
18
     patient assistance and sales training.
19
     Is that accurate?
20
            Α.
                  Yes.
21
                  And I have additional notes
            Q.
22
     stating that you drove total prescription
     share growth through the four months
23
24
     following the new specialty sales team
```

```
Page 38
 1
     formation. Is that right?
 2
            Α.
                  In the context of -- yes, we
 3
     organized a new selling structure that
 4
     was put in place in January 2013, and it
 5
     was during that time, yes, that -- that
 6
     references the right period, yes.
 7
                  And we're going to get into
            Q.
     that a bit further down the road.
 8
 9
     new sales team that you're speaking to is
10
     the specialty pain force, right?
11
            Α.
                  That's right.
12
                  And I also have notes
            Q.
13
     stating that you -- when you led that new
14
     standalone business unit, the specialty
15
     pain force, that you exceeded -- your
16
     group exceeded the 2013 business plan
17
     commitment, 102 percent to forecast and
18
     thereby delivering plus 2 percent
19
     operational growth with a higher profit
20
     contribution, in the face of a flat
21
     category and multiple competitive
22
     entrants to the market.
23
                  Would that be accurate?
24
            Α.
                  Yes, that's accurate.
```

```
Page 39
 1
            Ο.
                  And when we speak about
 2
    multiple competitive entrants to the
 3
     market, we're speaking about other
 4
     companies that were introducing opioid
 5
     products to the market at or around the
     same time that Nucynta ER was being
 6
 7
     introduced; is that right?
 8
            Α.
                  That's right.
 9
                  And I have further notes
            Ο.
10
     indicating that you championed the pain
11
     franchise evolution to this specialty
12
     focus business unit. Was this specialty
13
     focus unit, this is again referring to
14
     the pain force; is that right?
15
            Α.
                  That's right. Not only the
16
     pain force, but the general composition
17
     of the business was different than in the
18
     prior years, meaning it was not one of
    many products in a bag. It was reduced
19
20
     to roughly 90-person sales organization,
21
     a much smaller infrastructure.
22
                  MR. GALIN: I don't -- I'm
23
            new to the Elmo process. But just
24
            for the record I should note that
```

```
Page 40
 1
            you do as you want in your notes,
 2
            but it doesn't quite capture the
 3
            complete answer that he gave.
 4
                  MR. JANUSH:
                               Right. These
 5
            are -- this is demonstrative. And
 6
            the transcript will always exist,
 7
            as will the video.
8
                  MR. GALIN: That's fine. I
 9
            just want --
10
                  MR. JANUSH: I can only do
11
            the best that I can do while --
12
                  MR. GALIN: I'm impressed --
13
                  MR. JANUSH: -- listening
14
            and writing.
15
                  MR. GALIN: I'm impressed
16
            you're keeping up as well as you
17
            are.
18
                                Thanks.
                  MR. JANUSH:
19
    BY MR. JANUSH:
20
            0.
                  And my notes also indicate
21
     that you oversaw the sales force strategy
22
     development, hiring, training, and the
23
     incentive compensation design. Would all
24
     of that be correct as well?
```

```
Page 41
 1
            Α.
                  That is correct.
 2
            Q.
                  I'm just going to take some
 3
     notes on that.
 4
                   (Whereupon, a discussion was
 5
            held off the record.)
 6
                  MR. JANUSH: I think it's
 7
            fairly mundane notes.
8
                  MR. GALIN: The question is
 9
            if folks want to take a break
10
            right now just to see if we can do
11
            that. I don't want to throw
12
            off --
13
                  MR. JANUSH: I'm willing to
14
            accommodate that to look into
15
            whether that can be done. We can
16
            go off the record.
17
                  MR. GALIN: Shall we take a
18
            brief break allow people on the --
19
            to see if we can accommodate folks
20
            on the phone?
21
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                      Sure.
22
            Yeah, I can't make any promises.
23
            But I'll try to see if I can send
24
            out a feed.
```

```
Page 42
                  The time is 9:52 a.m.
 1
                                          Off
 2
            the record.
 3
                   (Short break.)
 4
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                      We are
 5
            back on the record. The time is
 6
            10:00 a.m.
 7
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 8
                  Okay. Before we went on
            Q.
 9
     break, we were talking about some of your
10
     last positions, specifically the sixth
11
     position, director of marketing for pain,
12
     and the seventh position, director of
13
     sales and marketing neuroscience pain.
14
                  I want to just make sure
15
     that I break these two positions down
16
     with respect to asking the question I
17
     asked earlier about performance reviews.
18
                  Were you -- was your
19
     performance reviewed, to your
     recollection, when you were director of
20
21
     marketing for pain at Janssen?
22
                  Yes, my recollection is we
            Α.
23
     did have performance reviews.
24
                  Okay. Who would have
            Q.
```

```
Page 43
     reviewed your performance when you were
 1
 2
     director of marketing for pain at
 3
     Janssen?
 4
            Α.
                  Are you asking me for who
 5
     would --
 6
                  The person, the --
            Q.
 7
            Α.
                  The -- the specific name of
 8
     the person?
 9
                  Yeah. Like, who would your
            0.
10
     boss have been that would have been
11
     reviewing the director of marketing
12
     position?
13
                  It would have -- there
            Α.
14
     was -- in that -- in those three years I
15
     probably had three different managers.
16
            Q.
                  Okay.
17
                  So it would have included,
18
     in 2 -- my 2010 review would have -- I
19
     just want to clarify that I -- the dates,
20
     the exact date and year could be wrong.
21
     But in order -- the right order I think
22
     was Kimberly Park, who was vice president
23
     of sales and marketing for internal
24
     medicine.
```

```
Page 44
 1
                  The second one might have --
 2
     would -- would have been Kati Chupa, who
 3
     was the vice president of marketing for
     anti-infectives, the GI, gastrointestinal
 4
 5
     business, and also pain.
 6
                  And the very last review in
 7
     that role would have been Vanessa
 8
     Broadhurst, the president of internal --
 9
     Janssen internal medicine.
10
            Ο.
                  Okay. And with regard to
11
     the reviews that would have been
12
     performed by Kimberly Park, by Vanessa --
13
     by Kati Chupa, and by Vanessa Broadhurst,
14
     you would have had an opportunity to see
15
     those formal reviews and sign off on them
16
     after they were completed by your
17
     supervisors?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  And moving forward to the
20
     position as director of sales from
21
     October 2012 to December 2013, who would
22
     have reviewed you for that slightly more
23
     than one-year period?
24
                  I'd like to clarify that
            Α.
```

```
Page 45
     that role was director of sales and
 1
 2
    marketing.
 3
            Q.
                  Sorry. Director of sales
 4
     and marketing, yes.
 5
                  That review would have been
 6
     conducted by Michael Yang, my supervisor
 7
     during that year.
8
            Q. Do you remember being
     reviewed by Michael Yang?
 9
10
                  My recollection is yes, I
            Α.
11
     recall being reviewed by -- by Michael.
12
                  Okay. How'd that review go?
            Q.
13
            Α.
                  Can you be more specific?
14
                  Sure. Was it a positive
            Q.
15
     review, a mid -- a midlevel --
16
    middling -- middle of the road review, or
17
     a negative review?
18
                  I think I would characterize
19
     it as positive, as I would characterize
20
     almost all my reviews at J&J.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. Do you remember what
22
     your -- what your bonus targets were for
23
     2000 -- 2012 to December 2013?
24
            Α.
                  No, sorry.
```

```
Page 46
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 1
 2
            form.
 3
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
            Q.
                  Do you remember what your --
 5
     you don't remember what your targets were
 6
     as compared to your base comp?
 7
            Α.
                  It's -- I'd like to clarify
     for the record. I haven't been at J&J
 8
 9
     for some time.
10
                  I understand.
            0.
11
            Α.
                  Numericals around targets,
12
     those were unique to the band, the job
13
     band. But I can't -- I can't tell you
14
     exactly what numbers they were.
15
                  What led to your transition
            0.
16
     from the director of sales and marketing
17
     position in neuroscience and pain group
18
     at Janssen to your role as vice president
19
     of marketing global franchise
20
     organization in January of 2014?
21
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
22
            form.
23
     BY MR. JANUSH:
24
                  I could ask first -- the
            Q.
```

```
Page 47
 1
     preliminary question.
 2
                  Is it correct that in
 3
     January of 2014 you transitioned to the
 4
     vice president, marketing, global
 5
     franchise organization?
 6
                  That's correct.
            Α.
 7
            Q.
                  What led to that transition?
 8
                  At the most basic level,
            Α.
 9
     it's career development.
10
                  Okay. Is there anything
            Ο.
11
     happening in the pain market with respect
12
     to Nucynta that led to the transition out
13
     of the role of director of sales and
14
     marketing in neuroscience and pain?
15
            Α.
                  No, sir. The -- if you look
16
     at the context of the different roles
17
     that I've held, we were entering the time
18
     when I had decided it was roughly three
19
     and a half to four years on one business,
20
     and I was given an opportunity to move to
21
     a different sector of the company at a
22
     higher level. And those are few and far
23
     between. And so I entered the process
24
     and was selected for the role, and so I
```

```
Page 48
 1
     moved.
 2
                  Incidentally, was it during
            Q.
 3
     that tenure between January 2014 to
 4
     April 2015 when you were in that new and
 5
     more substantial role, I would say, that
 6
     Nucynta was -- efforts were being made to
 7
     sell Nucynta?
                  I read about -- so when I
 8
            Α.
 9
     moved, let me clarify, first I read about
     the sale through my Apple phone on the
10
11
     stock ticker. Once I moved sectors from
12
     Janssen into the consumer business, for
13
     all intents and purposes, it's a
14
     different world.
15
                  So I was in a completely new
16
     business, in a global role, not the U.S.
17
     role. And so, yes, I learned about it --
18
     I learned about it after it happened.
19
            Q.
                  What led you to -- I
20
     understand that you were separated from
21
     Janssen in April of 2015; is that right?
22
            Α.
                  That's not right.
23
     separated -- I separated from Johnson &
24
     Johnson Consumer companies in April of
```

```
Page 49
     2015.
 1
 2
                  Okay.
                         What does it mean to
            Q.
 3
     have separated from Johnson & Johnson
 4
     Consumer companies?
 5
                  The consumer sector was
 6
     going through a restructure. So all of
 7
     the roles, like the roles I had, the role
 8
     I held, which was global in scope, were
 9
     being restructured to become regional
10
     roles. And as a result, I was informed
11
     that in 20 -- I was -- at the end of 2015
12
     that role would be regraded from vice
13
     president to senior director.
14
                  At that point you're given
15
     an option of take -- take the re-scoped
16
     role, or you can opt for a package,
17
     separation package, and move on. I chose
18
     the separation package.
19
            Q.
                  And your separation
20
     agreement has been produced before your
21
     deposition.
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  Was part of that valuation
24
     based on your 17 or so years of service
```

```
Page 50
     to the company?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  My understanding is it's a
 3
     formula based where you are compensated
 4
     for unused vacation days, and some
 5
     formula based on years of service.
 6
                  Okay. Fair to say that
            Q.
 7
     we've covered your employment history on
8
     a broad strokes level from when you
 9
     started with a Johnson & Johnson entity
10
     to when you were separated in April of
11
     2015?
12
                  I hope I've answered all
            Α.
13
     your questions.
14
                  I'm asking whether we have
            0.
15
     accurately covered your employment
16
     history on a broad level?
17
                  Yeah, I have no other roles
            Α.
18
     within J&J.
19
            Q.
                  Thanks for clarifying that.
20
     Okay.
21
                  Moving on to some
22
     substantive matters, I hope. Thank you
23
     for working with me to get your
24
     background information out of the way.
```

```
Page 51
                  I have a document Bates
 1
     marked JAN-MS-00448838. I am marking it
 2
 3
     as Exhibit 1.
 4
                  (Document marked for
 5
            identification as Exhibit
 6
            Janssen-Lin-1.)
 7
                  MR. JANUSH: As a courtesy,
 8
            wherever I could, we put a cover
 9
            sheet on top of the document. We
10
            can peel that out and not count it
11
            as part of the exhibit. I'm sure
12
            you'll agree. I did it to make it
13
            easier so no one is searching for
14
            where these documents are.
15
                  MR. GALIN: I appreciate
16
            that.
17
                  MR. JANUSH: I have a copy
18
            for counsel as well.
19
                  MR. GALIN: Thank you.
20
     BY MR. JANUSH:
21
                  This document is titled
            Q.
22
     business analytics marketing research
23
     plan. It appears to be sent from you.
24
     And it's addressing the subject of
```

```
Page 52
 1
     Nucynta ER qualitative messaging study.
 2
                  Excuse me. It's from Mike
 3
     Hanlon to you. Who was Mike Hanlon?
 4
                  Ouestion for clarification.
            Α.
 5
     I'd like to answer who Mike Hanlon is
 6
     first, but then will you give me some
 7
     time to review the document?
 8
                 Absolutely.
            Q.
 9
                  Okay. Mike Hanlon was the
     market research leader for Nucynta.
10
11
            Q.
                  Okay. Ready?
12
                  Yes.
            Α.
13
                  Okay. I'm not seeking to
            Q.
14
     delve too deeply into this document. I'm
15
     trying to understand as a general
16
     concept. This is a memo that is
17
     documenting the concept that, "The
18
     Nucynta ER launch team had recently
19
     completed market research which
20
     identified the creative concept that will
21
     move forward in various promotional
22
     executions"; is that right?
23
                  I agree with you, that's
24
     what it says.
```

```
Page 53
 1
            Ο.
                  Okay. And it looks like,
 2
     based on the next sentence, that,
 3
     "Results from a quantitative assessment
 4
     of 39 potential messages produced a
 5
     subset of the most compelling efficacy,
 6
     safety, tolerability, and MOA messages."
 7
                  MOA stands for mechanism of
     action; is that right?
 8
 9
                  That's my understanding,
10
     yes.
11
            Q.
                  Okay. And skipping down to
12
     the second paragraph. It states, "Upon
13
     completion of this phase, these messages
14
     will be integrated with the concept and
15
     the overall message flow will be
16
     developed and tested. Ultimately, this
17
     output will inform brand and molecule
18
     messaging at launch."
19
                  Do you see that?
20
            Α.
                  Yes.
21
            Q.
                  In your own words, can you
22
     describe what a -- what this qualitative
23
     message study was seeking to achieve?
24
                  Very simply, a qualitative
            Α.
```

```
Page 54
     message testing would seek to understand,
 1
 2
     of all the things that one could
 3
     communicate about a product, what would
 4
     be the most compelling to differentiate
 5
     it in the mind of an audience, which I
 6
     need to just clarify here.
 7
                  It looks like, it says here
     obtain feedback from HCPs. So that would
 8
 9
     be in the minds of a doctor or a nurse,
10
     how would we actually break through the
11
     clutter.
12
            Q.
                  And what -- more
13
     specifically, the group that was studied
14
     with approximately 40 total interviews,
15
     if we look at methodology at the bottom,
16
     or near the bottom where I'm
17
     highlighting, included 50 percent of
18
     PCP -- that's primary care physicians,
19
     right?
20
            Α.
                  Yes.
21
            Q.
                  30 percent of the group
22
     would be pain specialists that would be
     interviewed, right?
23
24
            Α.
                  Yes.
```

```
Page 55
 1
                  And 20 percent would be a
            Ο.
     mix of neurologists, rheumatologists,
 2
 3
     oncologists, and surgeons.
 4
                  Do I have that right?
 5
            Α.
                  Yes.
 6
                  Okay.
            Q.
                         And it says,
 7
     "Recruited from the ER target list."
 8
                  What's the ER target list?
 9
                  So I don't have that target
10
     list in front of me. What I would
11
     speculate, based on the fact that this is
12
     pre -- it's mentioning prelaunch. The --
13
     if it was prelaunch, I am conjecturing
14
     that the ER target list would have been a
15
     set of prescribing physicians in the
16
     United States that wrote long-acting
17
     opioids, and it was a starting point of
18
     these are the potential -- these are the
19
     particular audiences that the brand would
20
     seek to engage upon launch.
21
                  For clarity, that target
22
     list prelaunch is probably bigger than
23
     when you actually get to a launch,
24
     because when you actually get to a
```

```
Page 56
 1
     launch, there is constrained resources.
 2
     You're limited by the capacity of the
 3
     sales force to actually reach them.
 4
                  But this is the logical
 5
     starting point. So I think what the memo
 6
     is trying to just convey in that sentence
 7
     is that you would want to recruit people
8
     from research that you could conceivably
 9
     be interacting with in the future.
10
                  Okay. At the bottom, it
            Ο.
11
     says, "Action standard, results of this
12
     research will be used to determine the
13
     most clear and compelling message
     elements that will be used to
14
15
     successfully and appropriately launch
16
     Nucynta ER."
17
                  Do you see that?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  Did -- did -- are you aware
20
     of other instances in which Janssen went
21
     out and hired a third party, as -- as in
22
     this case, it looks like it's Susan Wyant
23
     of the Dominion Group, to conduct what --
     what I understand is referred to as
24
```

```
Page 57
     segmentation studies?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  So can you repeat -- are you
 3
     asking if this is a segmentation study?
 4
            Q.
                  Well, first of all, is this
 5
     a segmentation study, or just a message
 6
     study?
 7
                  My understanding of this,
            Α.
 8
     based on the -- what's available here is
 9
     that this is purely a recommendation
10
     briefing me on the fact that we're going
     to do some market research.
11
12
            Q.
                  Okay. And it's called a
13
     study in objectives, right?
14
            Α.
                  Yes.
15
            Ο.
                  And it's to identify the
16
     most clear and compelling way to
17
     communicate key efficacy, safety,
18
     tolerability and MOA messages, right?
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
            Q.
                  And you are specifically
21
     seeking to identify the pain and patient
22
     types that healthcare practitioners would
23
     treat with Nucynta ER and why. Is that
24
     also right?
```

```
Page 58
                  Yeah, I'm reading what
 1
            Α.
     you're showing me, yes.
 2
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. And you're seeking to
 4
     gain insight into current attitudes
 5
     towards and treatments of, nociceptive,
 6
     neuropathic and mixed pain, right?
 7
            Α.
                  That's right.
 8
                  Did Janssen routinely engage
            Ο.
 9
     third parties to study and obtain
10
     feedback from healthcare practitioners in
11
     terms of the most compelling ways to
12
     communicate efficacy, safety,
13
     tolerability and mechanism of action
14
     messages?
15
                  As a general concept,
            Α.
16
     getting the voice of the customer
17
     typically entailed hiring a third-party
18
     market research firm to engage outside
19
     customers to understand their points of
     view on a particular topic.
20
21
            Q.
                  And did Janssen routinely
22
     engage third parties to go out and
23
     perform market research to identify the
24
     most clear and compelling ways to
```

```
Page 59
 1
     communicate efficacy, safety,
     tolerability and mechanism of action
 2
 3
     messages?
 4
            Α.
                  Generally speaking, it was
 5
     very, very commonplace to use third
 6
     parties to -- third-party market research
 7
     experts to study things inclusive of the
 8
     things you've pointed out here.
 9
                  So yes, this would be --
10
     messaging would be one element of it.
11
     And this is -- this is very commonplace
12
     prior to a launch.
13
                  Okay. For now I'm going to
            Q.
14
     put Exhibit 1 aside.
15
                  MR. JANUSH: I'm going to
16
            mark as Exhibit 2, four documents
17
            that I understand go together.
18
            The Bates numbers -- I can pull
19
            that for you. The Bates numbers
20
            are JAN-MS-00131172, 131175,
21
            131180, and 13155 for the record.
22
                   (Document marked for
23
            identification as Exhibit
24
            Janssen-Lin-2.)
```

```
Page 60
 1
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 2
            Q.
                  I'm presenting to you what's
 3
     been produced from the sales training
 4
     file share. So without getting into the
 5
     document and pausing for a moment, let's
 6
     talk about sales training file share.
 7
                  Explain for us what the
8
     sales training file share is.
 9
                  Sir, I can't explain what
10
     the sales training file share is.
11
            Q.
                  Are you familiar with the --
12
     with the concept that there's a sales
13
     training file share repository on your
14
     network that sales representatives can
15
     pull down training materials?
16
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
17
            form.
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                  Just asking.
20
            Α.
                  I am aware that sales
21
     training materials can be accessed by
22
     sales reps.
                  The specifics of how it's
23
24
     stored, how it's loaded, how it's
```

```
Page 61
     downloaded, how it's accessed is -- other
 1
 2
     than someone gets it from their PC, I
 3
     could not speak intelligently to that.
 4
            Q.
                  Okay. So these are videos
 5
     that were apparently produced in 2010
 6
     while you were the director of marketing
 7
     for the pain group. We're going to go to
 8
     the first page, Video 1, introduction
 9
     video. And it's a script, it appears,
10
     from Frank DeMiro, product director for
11
     Nucynta.
12
                  It starts by saying, "Hello
13
     everyone, I'm Frank DeMiro, product
14
     director for Nucynta. It is hard to
15
    believe that we are well over six months
16
     into the launch of Nucynta."
17
                  And this would be referring
18
     to the launch of Nucynta IR, correct, in
19
     2010?
20
            Α.
                  That was the only product
21
     that was approved at the time, so yes.
22
                  Okay. And it states -- I'm
            Q.
23
     going to skip some of this. But, "You
24
     have all worked extremely hard to raise
```

```
Page 62
 1
     awareness of Nucynta and the dual
 2
     mechanism of action, not only with
 3
     physicians, but with pharmacists and
     nurses too."
 4
 5
                  Do you see that?
 6
                  Yes, I do.
            Α.
 7
                  Okay. And I want to pause
            Q.
     here for a moment. Janssen never
 8
 9
     actually established with clinical data,
10
     approved by the FDA, that Nucynta has a
11
     dual mechanism of action. Isn't that
12
     right?
13
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
14
            form.
15
                  THE WITNESS: Mechanisms of
16
            action are stated, or they are
17
            described generally in a label.
18
            But there's no -- there's --
19
            mechanism of action is not
20
            something that's ever studied in a
21
            clinical trial for any drug.
22
                  MR. JANUSH: Move to strike,
23
            nonresponsive.
24
     BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 63
 1
            Ο.
                  The label that was approved
 2
     by the FDA had a caveat concerning the
 3
     language of mechanism of action, didn't
 4
     it?
 5
                  My recollection is yes.
            Α.
 6
                  Do you remember what --
            Q.
 7
     what's your recollection of what that
 8
     caveat was?
 9
                  My recollection is that the
10
     label would have said that the precise
11
     mechanism of action is -- I'm not sure
12
     what the word would be. But it's a
13
     caveat to the point of --
14
            Ο.
                  Unknown?
15
            Α.
                  That might be it. Something
16
     to the effect of unknown or not -- not
17
     precise.
18
                  And the only basis for
            0.
19
     Janssen's dual mechanism of action
20
     statements are derived from preclinical
21
     rat studies, isn't that right?
22
                  My recollection of the basis
            Α.
23
     of this would be something other than
24
     Phase III clinical trials. So I am
```

```
Page 64
     stating for the record, I don't know
 1
 2
     whether it was preclinical, or if it was
 3
     a Phase I, but I believe it was not in
 4
     the Phase III pivotal trials that were
 5
     used for registration.
 6
            Q.
                  And as you sit here today,
 7
     you don't -- you don't know one way or
 8
     the other whether it was only rat studies
 9
     through which the hypothesis of dual
10
     mechanism of action was derived?
11
            Α.
                  As I sit here before you
12
     today, I want to reiterate for the record
13
     that I came onto the brand in 2010 which
14
     was following the launch of Nucynta.
     I was not involved and I am at the moment
15
16
     unfamiliar with what constituted the
17
     basis of some of those earlier statements
18
     that were put into the label. It just
19
     was before my time.
20
            0.
                  Understood. But you were
21
     also the director of marketing in 2010,
22
     correct?
23
            Α.
                 Correct.
24
                  And so as the director of
            Q.
```

```
Page 65
 1
     marketing, the buck stops with you in
 2
     terms of marketing messages, I mean
 3
     you're the person most accountable for
 4
     marketing messages, right?
 5
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 6
            form.
 7
                  THE WITNESS: I am the
            leader who makes a strong
 8
 9
            recommendation on how the product
10
            should be positioned, how it
11
            should be messaged. And I do so
12
            in consultation with the
13
            appropriate legal, regulatory,
            medical, healthcare compliance
14
15
            checks.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  And in that role as director
            Ο.
18
     of marketing, did you ever take the time
     to review the label and the underlying
19
20
     studies to make sure that when making
21
     statements from a marketing perspective
22
     about dual mechanism of action, that they
23
     are -- those statements are supported by
24
     science?
```

```
Page 66
 1
                  As the director of
            Α.
 2
     marketing, my job is to make sure -- my
 3
     job at the time was to make sure that
 4
     everything we did regarding promotion of
 5
     the product was according to the label.
 6
                  The specific underlying
 7
     studies that may have preceded me are
 8
     items that I would have absolutely leaned
 9
     on my medical and clinical colleagues for
     historical perspective.
10
11
            Ο.
                  And who would those
12
     colleagues have been that you would have
13
     leaned on for historical perspective?
14
                  Well, it would have been
15
     people in the medical -- in the medical
16
     affairs function. It could have been
17
     colleagues from the R&D organization in
18
     clinical affairs.
19
                  But I was not directly the
20
     one verifying most of the things that we
21
     are talking about.
22
                  Well, Frank DeMiro worked
            Q.
23
     under you, right?
24
            Α.
                  That's correct.
```

```
Page 67
                  And would Frank DeMiro have
 1
            Ο.
 2
     verified his own statements independently
 3
     or -- I'm trying to get to the bottom of
     statements like -- well, let's turn to
 4
     specifically the Video 4, which ends in
 5
 6
     -- which is Bates Number 13115.
 7
                  And I'm going to look at the
 8
     second bullet. I'm going to actually box
 9
     it in on this screen where it looks like
10
     Frank DeMiro is saying, "Be sure to
11
     always set up the dual mechanism of
12
     action and include both the opioid and
13
     nonopioid components.
14
                  "Our mechanism of action is
15
     a key differentiating factor from other
16
     currently available C-II opioids, so be
17
     sure to speak specifically to the mu
18
     opioid agonist and norepinephrine
19
     reuptake inhibitor."
20
                  Do you see that?
21
            Α.
                  Yes, I do.
22
                  Do you agree with the
            Q.
23
     statement that your mechanism of action
24
     regarding Nucynta was a key
```

```
Page 68
     differentiating factor from other
 1
 2
     currently available C-II opioids?
 3
            Α.
                  I agree that at one point in
     time it was believed to be a
 4
 5
     differentiating factor based on what's
 6
     communicated here in the script.
 7
                  In 2010, do you know whether
            Q.
     the FDA would have allowed this
 8
 9
     statement -- whether the FDA would have
10
     viewed this statement to be in conformity
11
     with the label?
12
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
13
            form.
14
                  THE WITNESS: So I'd like to
15
            clarify. This appears to be
16
            something that took place in 2010,
17
            at the same time that I joined the
18
            brand.
19
                  Anything that is produced
20
            for sales training or promotional
21
            communication with customers would
22
            be reviewed by a cross-functional
23
            team in the copy review process of
24
            the organization, which would
```

```
Page 69
 1
            comprise legal -- which would
 2
            comprise legal, medical,
 3
            regulatory, healthcare compliance,
 4
            and any other subject matter that
 5
            would have to weigh in as to its
 6
            accuracy. All materials at the
 7
            time of first use are in fact sent
 8
            to the FDA.
 9
                  So I can't answer your
10
            question specifically as to
11
            whether the FDA would agree or
12
            not.
13
                  What I can tell you is
14
            everything that was done was
15
            reviewed and sent to the FDA.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  You're not -- you're not
            Q.
18
     saying that script -- sales training
19
     scripts and videos are sent to the FDA
20
     for approval. You're not taking that
21
     position, are you?
22
                  I'm just saying in general
23
     everything is reviewed.
                  When you say "everything," I
24
            Q.
```

```
Page 70
 1
     want to be -- break down what
 2
     "everything" means.
 3
            Α.
                  Okay.
 4
            Q.
                  Because I think that --
 5
     that -- that you might -- you might be
 6
     going a little off the reservation in
 7
     terms of what the FDA reviews. So I'm
 8
     just trying to be careful here.
 9
            Α.
                  Okay.
10
            Ο.
                  This is an internal video,
11
     not an external piece that gets delivered
12
     to a doctor as a leave-behind piece or a
13
     product insert, a package insert.
14
                  This is a video script for
15
     sales training purposes. Are you taking
16
     the position that all of Janssen's video
17
     scripts for sales training purposes got
18
     reviewed by the FDA?
19
            Α.
                  No, I'm not. I'm simply
20
     saying that they are all reviewed
21
     internally by a copy review committee.
22
            Q.
                  I understand that's your
23
     position. You understand the
24
     distinction, the fact that people might
```

```
Page 71
     review scripts internally doesn't
 1
 2
     necessarily equate to accuracy? Do you
 3
     understand that as a concept?
 4
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 5
            form.
 6
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 7
            Q.
                  In other words, I'm
 8
     addressing -- I'm presenting you with
 9
     quotes from a video.
10
            Α.
                  Yeah.
11
            Q.
                  And your answer is they
12
     would have been reviewed internally.
13
                  I'm not asking you questions
14
     about whether this would have been
     reviewed internally.
15
                  I'm asking you questions
16
17
     about whether you personally reviewed and
18
     sought to ensure as director of
19
     marketing, that statements -- sales
20
     training scripts, were supported by the
21
     package insert, were in conformity with
22
     the package insert.
23
                  Do you understand what I'm
24
     getting at?
```

```
Page 72
                  Yeah, okay. So let me
 1
 2
     clarify your question. You're asking me
 3
     if I personally verified the information
     contained in the script?
 4
 5
                  Right.
            Ο.
 6
                  The answer is, I do not, I
            Α.
 7
     did not personally verify all the
     information that's contained in the
8
 9
     script.
10
            0.
                  Next question. You had
11
     addressed it's -- that the script would
12
     be reviewed internally by a broad team of
13
     others. How sure are you that sales
14
     training videos would be reviewed by a
15
     cross-functional team?
16
                  I would find it hard to
            Α.
17
     believe that anything like this would not
18
     be. It was standard protocol that all
19
     standard -- all sales training materials
20
     would be reviewed by that promotional
21
     review committee.
22
                  Okay. So if there were --
            Q.
23
     was a mistake made, such that the
24
     statements contained in the script are
```

```
Page 73
     deemed at a later date to have not been
 1
 2
     in conformity with the label, that
 3
     mistake would, therefore, be owned by a
 4
     multitude of people?
 5
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 6
            form.
 7
                  THE WITNESS: I can't tell
            you who owns the mistake.
 8
 9
                  If a -- if a mistake is
10
            made, you're asking me to
11
            conjecture as to where the
12
            responsibility lies?
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
                  Yes, I am.
            0.
15
            Α.
                  I think the exact
16
     responsibility -- the exact placement of
17
     responsibility for a potential, and we're
18
     talking about a hypothetical situation
19
     right now, I don't know that I can answer
     where that exact responsibility would sit
20
21
     because it is through this process which
22
     governs all of the materials that are
23
     used, whether for sales training and/or
24
     promotion.
```

```
Page 74
 1
                   (Document marked for
 2
            identification as Exhibit
            Janssen-Lin-3.)
 3
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
 5
                  I'm going to hand you what's
            Ο.
 6
     been marked as Lin Exhibit 3. This is --
 7
     does not have a Bates number on it. It's
 8
     the label -- we'll keep that out for a
 9
     minute. It's the label for Nucynta in
10
     October 2010.
11
                  Turn to the page -- you can
12
     feel free to find if it's anywhere else,
13
     but turn to the page for mechanism of
14
     action.
15
                  That mechanism of action
16
     says, "Tapentadol is a centrally acting
17
     synthetic analgesic. Although its exact
18
     mechanism is unknown, analgesic efficacy
19
     is thought to be due to mu opioid agonist
20
     activity and the inhibition of
21
     norepinephrine reuptake."
22
                  Do you see that?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
            Q.
                  So the FDA actually required
```

```
Page 75
     this language, "although the exact
 1
 2
     mechanism is unknown."
 3
                  Do you see that?
 4
            Α.
                  I do.
 5
                  And that's what you were
            Ο.
 6
     referring to earlier as being the caveat
 7
     language, right?
 8
            Α.
                  Yes.
 9
            Q.
                  Are you aware that folks in
10
     Janssen's medical liaison team would
11
     correct others when -- when messages were
12
     going out regarding the dual mechanism of
     action and say, "You actually have to add
13
     this language in, this label language,
14
15
     'although the exact mechanism is
16
     unknown'"? Have you ever seen that
17
     happen?
18
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
19
            form.
20
                  THE WITNESS: Sir, I've
21
            never seen that happen.
22
     BY MR. JANUSH:
23
            Q.
                 Okay. Interestingly,
24
     Kanitha Burns was one of your direct
```

```
Page 76
 1
     reports?
 2
            Α.
                 She was.
 3
            Q.
                 And I'm going to --
 4
            Α.
                  May I clarify? She was a
 5
     direct report to a direct report.
 6
            Q.
                  Okay. And who was the
 7
     intermediary report?
 8
                  Patricia Yap was the
            Α.
 9
     intermediary.
10
                 Okay. But going back to
            0.
11
     this, you would agree that this is
12
     limiting language that the FDA required
13
     when speaking about mechanism of action,
14
     correct?
15
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
16
            form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: I would agree
18
            that it's a -- it's a
19
            clarification that the exact
20
            mechanism of action is unknown.
21
     BY MR. JANUSH:
22
            Q. So if the exact mechanism of
23
     action is unknown, that renders it
24
     difficult, if not impossible, to
```

```
Page 77
     unequivocally make statements about a
 1
 2
     dual mechanism of action; isn't that
 3
     right?
 4
            Α.
                  If we are following the
 5
     label, I would agree with you that it
 6
     says it's unknown and it's thought. I'm
 7
     agreeing with the language.
 8
                  Right. So then going back
            0.
 9
     to the video script, if this was to be
10
     tracking the label, wouldn't -- shouldn't
11
     this have said, "Be sure to always set up
12
     our thought that the dual mechanism of
13
     action is due to mu opioid agonist
14
     activity and the inhibition of
15
     norepinephrine reuptake; however, the
16
     exact mechanism of action is unknown."
17
     That would be the most accurate way to
18
     pitch to doctors mechanism of action
19
     language when tracking the label, right?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: I don't -- I
23
            can't as -- let me be clear.
24
                  I am not a script writer for
```

```
Page 78
            sales training, nor am I a medical
 1
 2
            expert who is really well versed
 3
            in the clinical attributes of this
            molecule.
 4
 5
                  I agree with what the label
 6
            says. I cannot state for certain
 7
            what I think is the most accurate
 8
            way to portray it in a script.
 9
     BY MR. JANUSH:
10
            0.
                  Let me say it differently.
11
     FDA labels provide the ambit for what a
12
     manufacturer of a drug can say about its
13
     drug. True or false?
14
                  I believe the FDA -- the
15
     United States package insert serves as
16
     the home base of promotion.
17
                  Will you at least be able to
            Q.
18
     admit that the statements contained in
19
     this video nowhere address the qualifying
     language that "the exact mechanism of
20
21
     action is unknown"?
22
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
23
            form.
24
                  THE WITNESS: What we're
```

```
Page 79
            looking at here is a script for a
 1
 2
            sales training video.
 3
                  I acknowledge that the --
 4
            the words on this page are
 5
            different than the words contained
 6
            in the United States package
 7
            insert.
8
                  I cannot render an opinion
 9
            as to whether or not it's the best
10
            representation of discussing the
11
            mechanism of action in a sales
12
            training video.
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
               I'd like to go back to --
            Ο.
15
     I'm going to have you turn to a page in
16
     the script at JAN-MS-00131177. I'm
17
     putting it up on the screen so you can
18
     see where I'm at.
19
                  MR. GALIN: Do you need
20
            help?
21
                  THE WITNESS: Is that
22
            Video 1, 2, 3 or 4?
23
     BY MR. JANUSH:
24
                  It's at Video 2, flashcard.
            Q.
```

```
Page 80
 1
                  And this appears to be
 2
     addressing acute back and neck pain,
 3
     patients experience a variety of symptoms
 4
     and signs.
 5
                  And next bullet is
 6
     addressing this mixture of symptoms and
 7
     signs have been associated with both
 8
     nociceptive and neuropathic pain
 9
     processes.
10
                  And here at the third bullet
11
     it's addressing targeting both the
12
     ascending and descending pathways may
13
     provide more effective analgesia in
14
     studies involving IV and epidural agents.
15
                  As you sit here today, do
16
     you understand that that dual mechanism
17
     of action involved a review of the
18
     ascending and descending pathways, do
19
     you -- do you recall that language at
20
     Janssen?
21
            Α.
                  Are you -- are you asking if
22
     I've --
23
                  If you --
            Q.
24
                  -- if I've seen this
            Α.
```

```
Page 81
     language before?
 1
 2
            0.
                  Yeah.
                         And specifically the
 3
     concept of ascending and descending
 4
     pathways.
 5
                  I am familiar with the
     concept, yes.
 6
 7
                  Okay. What does it mean?
            Q.
 8
            Α.
                  I think we've discussed the
 9
     mechanism of action and what is believed
10
     to be working in two different parts of
11
     the central nervous system.
12
                  Okay. And interestingly in
            Q.
13
     this script, Janssen is addressing that
14
     targeting both the ascending and
15
     descending pathways, i.e., the dual
16
     mechanism of action, may provide more
17
     effective analgesia in studies involving
18
     IV and epidural agents. Do you see that?
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
            Q.
                  Nucynta was not an IV or
21
     epidural agent, right?
22
            Α.
                  That's right.
23
                  So making a statement about
            Q.
24
     what is observed regarding descending
```

```
Page 82
 1
     pathways when studying IV and epidural
 2
     agents doesn't have a bearing on Nucynta,
 3
     right?
 4
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 5
            form.
 6
                  THE WITNESS: I think it's
 7
            important that we're looking at an
8
            entire video suite, which is, it's
 9
            context for training -- it's
10
            context for training, so --
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
                  Let me break that down.
            Q.
13
            Α.
                  Mm-hmm.
14
                  Studies involving
            Q.
15
     the ascending and descending neuro
16
     pathways concerning IV and epidural
17
     agents, is context for Nucynta?
18
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
19
            form.
20
                  THE WITNESS: This is a --
21
            let me clarify that this training
22
            video script is -- I'm looking at
23
            this for the first time.
24
                  I'm simply stating that in a
```

```
Page 83
            sales training video, there can
 1
 2
            sometimes be references to other
 3
            components of science that are
 4
            irrelevant to the therapeutic area
 5
            in which your product is
 6
            competing.
 7
                  I agree that that is not a
 8
            direct link -- it is not a
 9
            descriptor of Nucynta itself.
10
     BY MR. JANUSH:
11
            Q.
                  And in fact, studies
12
     regarding dual mechanism of action in IV
13
     therapy or epidural agents were nowhere
14
     addressed within the Nucynta label,
15
     correct?
16
                  I can't verify or -- I can't
            Α.
17
     confirm or deny that.
18
                  All right. Why don't you
            0.
19
     take a look at Exhibit 3. Take as much
20
     time as you need. And show me where dual
21
     mechanism of action concerning IV or
22
     epidural agents was deemed relevant to
23
     the clinical pharmacology of Nucynta at
24
     Page 15.
```

```
Page 84
                  Could you ask your question
 1
 2
     again after I've looked at this?
 3
            Q.
                  Show me where the dual
 4
     mechanism of action concerning IV or
 5
     epidural agents was deemed relevant to
 6
     the clinical pharmacology of Nucynta.
 7
            Α.
                  So I don't see mention of IV
 8
     or epidural agents in this section.
 9
                  How about anywhere in the
            Ο.
10
     label?
11
            Α.
                  I'd have to read the label.
12
     Would you -- would you like me to read
13
     the label?
14
            Ο.
                  Sure. I want to -- I want
15
     to make sure that we are clear that
16
     Janssen was using off-label scientific
17
     discussions concerning IV therapy and
18
     epidural agents to support a general
19
     concept of a dual mechanism of action in
20
     the context of promoting Nucynta.
21
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
22
            form.
23
     BY MR. JANUSH:
24
            Q.
                  So I'd like you to review
```

```
Page 85
     the label and show me where there's any
 1
 2
     support for this statement.
 3
            Α.
                  Okay. Could you just
 4
     clarify the question again, please?
 5
                  I asked you to review the
            Ο.
 6
     label.
 7
            Α.
                  Yes.
 8
                  And show me where there's
            Ο.
 9
     any support for the statement concerning
10
     IV therapy and epidural agents to support
11
     a general concept of dual mechanism of
12
     action in the context of promoting
13
     Nucynta.
14
                  After reviewing the label,
15
     particularly the clinical pharmacology
16
     section, which is where it would most
17
     likely be stated, the words "regarding IV
18
     and epidural" are not directly contained
19
     within the label.
20
                  I'd like to clarify though,
21
     that the context in the script was -- it
22
     clearly referenced that those were -- the
     mechanism of action and those agents were
23
24
     separate and distinct, they made no
```

```
Page 86
 1
     allusion to Nucynta.
 2
            Q.
                  Isn't it true, however, that
 3
     this entire script is about Nucynta, and
 4
     supporting Nucynta's dual mechanism of
 5
     action is a component of this script?
 6
     You're not fussing on that point, right?
 7
                  I haven't read the entire
            Α.
 8
     script, sir. So I would agree there are
 9
     several parts of this. From what I see
10
     as the -- after a quick scan, there
11
     are -- show what there's -- there's
12
     descriptors in the script about how to
13
     use various pieces. There's also parts
14
     in here that are meant to highlight,
15
     through voiceover -- highlight specific
16
     parts of their promotional pieces.
17
                  So, I don't have the full
18
     context of what this script represented.
19
     I'm only looking at copies here for the
20
     first time.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. Well, can you turn to
22
     the page where there's a picture of
23
     the -- what looks like a sales rep/doctor
24
     interaction. Its Bates number at the
```

```
Page 87
     bottom ends in 176.
 1
 2
            Α.
                  Okay.
 3
            Q.
                  "Rep script: Norepinephrine
 4
     place a critical role in pain
 5
     modulation."
 6
                  Do you see that?
 7
            Α.
                  Yes.
                  "The action of
 8
            Q.
 9
     norepinephrine in the descending pathway
10
     modulates pain signals transmitted
     through the ascending pathway."
11
12
                  Do you see that?
13
            Α.
                  Yes.
14
                  "Norepinephrine and mu
            Q.
15
     opioid receptors interact at multiple
16
     levels in the central nervous system and
17
     this interaction may help regulate pain
18
     signals."
19
                  Did I read that right?
20
            Α.
                  Yes.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. And that is
22
     addressing the norepinephrine and the mu
23
     opioid receptors, the dual mechanism of
24
     action concerning Nucynta, right?
```

```
Page 88
 1
                  I agree with you that there
 2
     is reference to an ascending -- I'm
 3
     sorry -- a reference to --
 4
            Q.
                 Descending?
 5
                  -- descending and ascending
            Α.
 6
     pathways.
 7
                  There is not a mention of
 8
     Nucynta in that paragraph.
 9
                  Well, since we're going
            Q.
10
     to -- we're going to mince words like
11
     that, why don't you skip to the bottom.
12
     And I'm in the mentioning that there's a
13
     Nucynta. I'm going to the closing
14
     language that I'm boxing in here on the
15
     screen.
16
                  "Doctor, would you agree
17
     that the mechanism of norepinephrine
18
     reuptake inhibition may be an important
19
     part of your treatment plan for your pain
20
     patients?"
21
                  This is clearly talking
22
     about norepinephrine reuptake inhibition
23
     in the context of a sales rep discussion
24
     about Nucynta, isn't it?
```

```
Page 89
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 1
 2
            form.
 3
                  THE WITNESS: This is what
 4
            would typically be construed as
 5
            an -- uncovering a physician need
 6
            and trying to acknowledge that
 7
            there could be room for something
8
            that acted a little bit
 9
            differently, something new on the
10
            market.
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                 Go back a page.
13
                  MR. JANUSH: I'm going to
14
            move to strike that response as
15
            nonresponsive.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  This is -- that page was the
            Q.
18
     second page. This is the first page.
19
                  "Video 2 flashcard." In the
20
     middle of the page, "After addressing how
21
     you will use the flashcard to communicate
22
     key messages regarding the role of
23
     norepinephrine and NRIs in analgesia."
     It goes down to say, "Then you will
24
```

```
Page 90
     transition to the visual aid to review
 1
 2
     the dual mechanism of action of Nucynta
     as well as the clinical data and close
 3
     for the first choice use in moderate to
 4
 5
     severe acute back and neck pain
 6
     patients."
 7
                  Do you see that?
8
            Α.
                  Yes.
 9
                  This is clearly addressing a
            Q.
10
     sales call, isn't it?
11
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
12
            form.
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
                  In other words, it's a plan
            0.
15
     for a Nucynta sales call. This is a
16
     script for instructing a rep how to
17
     transition to a visual aid to review the
18
     dual mechanism of action of Nucynta,
19
     isn't it?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: The script as
23
            I see it here, yes, is basically
24
            saying use the flashcard, open the
```

```
Page 91
 1
            call, and then transition to your
 2
            clinical message, which -- and
 3
            again I don't have the visual aid
            in front of me. But if it's
 4
 5
            saying here that the visual aid
 6
            contains the MOA and then the
 7
            clinical messages, then I think
 8
            what we're saying is yes, we would
 9
            want to have the flashcard precede
10
            the visual aid in a sales call.
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  And that this -- that the
13
     discussion of mechanism of action and the
14
     discussion of norepinephrine is in the
15
     context of an overall conversation --
16
     hypothetical conversation with a doctor
17
     about Nucynta?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. Thank you.
20
                  Now, earlier you said that
21
     you didn't know whether the studies that
22
     had been done concerning dual mechanism
23
     of action were -- what did you say?
24
     Phase III or what?
```

```
Page 92
 1
                  My comments were mechanism
 2
     of action, the supposed mechanism of
 3
     action, you asked me if these were only
 4
     studied through preclinical studies. I
 5
     responded I don't know exactly whether it
 6
     was preclinical or Phase I, because I
 7
     came in the market -- or I came onto the
 8
     brand, Nucynta was already launched.
 9
     I couldn't be accurate as to exactly what
10
     studies constituted that language in the
11
     label.
12
            Q.
                  So let's clarify now.
13
            Α.
                  Okay.
14
                  Can you turn to Page 15 of
            Q.
15
     the label going back to clinical
16
     pharmacology at Section 12.
17
            Α.
                  Yes.
18
                  All right.
            Ο.
19
     Pharmacodynamics, do you see that?
20
            Α.
                  Yes.
21
                  All right. "Tapentadol is a
            Q.
22
     centrally acting synthetic analgesic. It
     is 18 times less potent than morphine and
23
24
     binding to the human mu opioid receptor
```

```
Page 93
     and two to three times less potent in
 1
 2
     producing analgesia in animal models."
 3
                  Do you see that?
 4
            Α.
                  Yes.
 5
                  The next sentence,
            0.
 6
     "Tapentadol has been shown to inhibit
 7
     norepinephrine reuptake in the brains of
 8
     rats, resulting in increased
 9
     norepinephrine concentrations."
10
                  Do you see that?
11
            Α.
                  Yes.
12
                  "In preclinical models" --
            Q.
13
     I'm circling that -- "the analgesic
14
     activity due to the mu opioid receptor
15
     agonist activity of tapentadol can be
16
     antagonized by selective mu opioid
17
     antagonists, whereas the norepinephrine
18
     reuptake inhibition is sensitive to
19
     norepinephrine modulators."
20
                  Did I read that right?
21
            Α.
                  Yes.
22
                  This is clearly only
            Q.
23
     limiting the dual mechanism of action to
24
     preclinical rat studies, isn't it?
```

```
Page 94
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 1
 2
            form.
 3
                  THE WITNESS: Yeah,
 4
            according to what's written here,
 5
            yes.
 6
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 7
            Q.
                  Okay. That clarifies what
     we were discussing earlier, right?
 8
 9
            Α.
                  Yes.
10
            Ο.
                  Okay. And indeed, the only
11
     way to really test for mechanism of
12
     action is to engage in post-label --
13
     post-labeling tests that specifically
14
     seek to test for mechanism of action and
15
     prove that up with the FDA; isn't that
16
     right?
17
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
18
            form.
19
                  THE WITNESS: I think that
20
            would be -- it would be unfair for
21
            me to comment on what studies
22
            would be required to prove a
23
            mechanism of action. That's a
24
            clinical pharmacology job.
```

```
Page 95
 1
                  In my role as a brand
 2
            leader, I really wouldn't be able
 3
            to surmise what's the right
            clinical studies to be done.
 4
 5
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 6
            Q.
                  Okay. So you just trusted
 7
     those around you that the statements
 8
     conveyed from your brand team were
 9
     correct?
10
                  There's a certain amount of
            Α.
11
     trust that you have to have in the
12
     process to review what goes into things
13
     like scripts, promotional materials, and
14
     how you represent the brand.
15
                  We believed that there
16
     was -- and I'm speaking during my time at
17
     Janssen on the Nucynta brand. There's an
18
     amount of faith you have to have in the
19
     process, in the rigors of that process.
20
                  So to my earlier point about
21
     I can't verify every single statement
22
     that's made scientifically, you do have
23
     to rely on the folks that are deemed to
24
     be more expert.
```

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

```
Page 96
 1
            Ο.
                  But this concept of a dual
 2
     mechanism of action was a key
 3
     differentiating factor to sell Nucynta as
     being different than other opioids in the
 4
 5
     class, wasn't it?
 6
            Α.
                  I can't -- I can state that
 7
     it was -- I can acknowledge that it was
8
     in the video script that you showed me
 9
     here. And I can also state that during
10
     my time on the brand, it was is deemed to
11
     be not very effective in communicating
12
     the efficacy and tolerability of Nucynta
13
     in the eyes of prescribers.
14
                  MR. JANUSH: Move to strike.
15
            Nonresponsive.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  I asked you whether it
            Q.
18
     was -- whether the concept of a dual
19
     mechanism of action was a key
20
     differentiating factor utilized by
21
     Janssen to demonstrate when selling its
22
     product, Nucynta, that it is different
23
     from other opioids in the class. Is that
     a true or false statement?
24
```

```
Page 97
 1
                  I can acknowledge that it
 2
     was part of the selling message.
                                       It was
 3
     a key communication point at one period
     in time.
 4
 5
                  And what period of time in
            Ο.
 6
     time was that?
 7
                  My recollection is that was
            Α.
 8
     at the early launch days of Nucynta and
 9
     shortly thereafter. One of my first
10
     actions was that that was deemed to be
11
     ineffective in terms of helping customers
12
     really solve the problems they needed to
13
     solve, which is does it work and can my
14
     patients afford it.
15
                  So when -- by the time that
            0.
16
     Nucynta -- let's pin this down.
17
                  By the time that Nucynta ER
18
     launched and you were the head of the
19
     launch team, as well as the head of sales
20
     and marketing and the head of the pain
21
     force team, is it your testimony that
22
     when ER launched, your brand team would
     have stopped utilizing the dual mechanism
23
24
     of action as a selling feature of Nucynta
```

```
Page 98
 1
     ER?
 2
            Α.
                  Without the exact
 3
     promotional materials that were used at
 4
     the launch of Nucynta ER, I can't tell
 5
     you exactly how it was worded.
 6
                  My recollection is, even if
 7
     it was mentioned as part of a broader set
 8
     of messages, it was only an
 9
     acknowledgment to the fact that it was
10
     mentioned before, but it was not the key
11
     selling feature of Nucynta ER.
12
            Q.
                  What, what became the key
13
     selling feature of Nucynta ER?
                  My recollection, this is
14
15
     strategically, is that the key messages
16
     for differentiating Nucynta ER in the
17
     eyes of customers, or in the minds of
18
     customers, was really around its
19
     efficacy, its tolerability.
20
                  So does it work was the
21
     question that we tried to answer, because
22
     that's the most common question asked by
23
     physicians in my recollection of market
24
     research.
```

```
Page 99
 1
            Ο.
                  And how did you answer, as
 2
     head of the brand team, whether Nucynta
 3
     ER works?
 4
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 5
            form.
 6
                  THE WITNESS: I would go
 7
            right back to the promotional
 8
            message that was developed in
 9
            conjunction with our United States
10
            package insert.
11
                  And we would go through the
12
            clinical trial results, talking
13
            about how Nucynta ER reduced pain
14
            intensity in the model that was
15
            studied.
16
                  We would then go into the
17
            tolerability results of each of
18
            those studies. And the overall --
19
            the overall strategic intent was
20
            to communicate that it does work.
21
            And that's what formed the basis
22
            of approval from the FDA.
23
     BY MR. JANUSH:
24
            Q.
                  As you sit here today, do
```

```
Page 100
 1
     you remember what the key messages were,
 2
     the core messages for Nucynta ER?
 3
            Α.
                  As I sit here today, and I'm
 4
     looking back many years now, efficacy,
 5
     tolerability, affordability, mechanism of
 6
     action could have been in there, but it
 7
     would have been not near the top of the
     list. And that's strategically what I
 8
 9
     would -- what I recall in terms of a core
10
     message.
11
                  MR. GALIN: Mr. Janush, just
12
            as a point of process --
13
                  MR. JANUSH: Yeah.
14
                  MR. GALIN: -- first, just
15
            so those on the phone know, we're
16
            writing down notes on -- using the
17
            Elmo --
18
                  MR. JANUSH: You don't need
19
            to interrupt my deposition to let
20
            them know that we're writing
21
            notes.
22
                  MR. GALIN: Well, I just
23
            think they should know so that
24
            they can follow along, since we're
```

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

```
Page 101
 1
            seeing them here and they are not.
 2
                  But what I do want to just
 3
            take a moment for, is it looks
 4
            like you're about to introduce a
 5
            new exhibit. We've been going for
 6
            a little more than an hour. I'd
 7
            be happy, if you think it's going
8
            to be just a few more minutes and
 9
            the witness is okay going a little
10
            longer, or would this be a good
11
            time for a break?
12
                  MR. JANUSH: Good time for a
13
            break.
14
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by
15
            please. Remove your microphones.
16
            The time is 11:09 a.m., going off
17
            the record.
18
                  (Short break.)
19
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time
20
            is 11:24 a.m. Back on the record.
21
                  (Document marked for
22
            identification as Exhibit
23
            Janssen-Lin-4.)
24
    BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 102
 1
                  Mr. Lin, I'm going to hand
            0.
 2
     you a document that I've marked as
 3
     Exhibit -- Lin Exhibit 4. Its Bates
 4
     stamp is JAN-MS-03007298. Its title is
 5
     "Common Objections and Appropriate
 6
     Responses." At the bottom of the page it
 7
     says, "For internal training use only."
                  Do you recognize this
 8
 9
     document?
10
            Α.
                  I can't speak to the exact
11
     document, but I have seen documents that
12
     do have things like common objections and
13
     responses.
14
                 Okay. So you've seen
            Q.
15
     documents of the type; is that right?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  Okay. And this appears to
            Q.
18
     be a script to deal with objections and
19
     appropriate responses when having a
20
     conversation between a sales rep and a
21
     doctor addressing at the top of the page
22
     the differences between Nucynta and --
23
     Nucynta IR and tramadol IR.
24
                  And -- is that right?
```

```
Page 103
 1
            Α.
                  Yes.
 2
            Q.
                  And then going more towards
 3
     the middle on the bottom of the page, it
     seems to be an objection handler or
 4
 5
     objection document with appropriate
 6
     responses for the sales rep to address a
 7
     doctor who is saying, "I will not use
8
     Nucynta as a first choice agent."
 9
                  Do I have that right?
10
            Α.
                  Yes.
11
            Q.
                  Okay. Starting at the top,
12
     the first bold heading. The topic is,
13
     "What is the difference between Nucynta
     IR and tramadol IR?"
14
15
                  Do you see that?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  And it says, first answer,
            Q.
18
     "Doctor, there are many differences
19
     between Nucynta and tramadol. For the
20
     sake of this discussion, let's focus on
21
     four of the differences."
22
                  And the first difference,
23
     "Nucynta is a new molecule that is
24
     unrelated to tramadol. Unlike tramadol
```

```
Page 104
     IR, Nucynta IR has a dual mechanism of
 1
 2
     action which consists of mu opioid
 3
     receptor agonism and norepinephrine
     inhibition reuptake."
 4
 5
                  Did I read that correctly?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes.
 7
            Q.
                  Incidentally, is there any
     qualifying language in this objection
 8
 9
     handler document that addresses the exact
10
     mechanism of action is actually unknown,
11
     Doctor?
12
                  Well, based on the -- what's
            Α.
13
     written on the script, there's no other
14
     language.
15
                  Okay. So meaning there's no
            0.
16
     other language other than an affirmative
17
     statement that, unlike tramadol, Nucynta
18
     IR has a dual mechanism of action; is
19
     that right?
20
            Α.
                  That's correct.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. Moving towards the
22
     bottom. The third bullet to address the
23
     objection handler -- well, actually,
24
     earlier -- no, we'll stick with the third
```

Highly Confidential - Subject to Further Confidentiality Review

```
Page 105
 1
     bullet.
 2
                  It says, "If the doctor is
 3
     not convinced of the differentiation
 4
     between Nucynta 50-milligram and
 5
     Oxycodone IR, go back and review the
 6
     ten-day end-stage joint disease pivotal
 7
     trial data regarding efficacy and the
 8
     improved GI tolerability."
 9
                  Do you see that?
10
            Α.
                  Yes.
11
                  What was sought to be
            Q.
12
     conveyed regarding the ten-day end-stage
13
     joint disease pivotal trial data? Do you
14
     remember?
15
            Α.
                  I know that -- I recall that
16
     the end stage joint disease was one of
17
     the key clinical trials highlighting in
18
     the promotional message. But I can only
19
     surmise from this training document that
20
     it has -- there is compelling
21
     differentiation in some measure of
22
     tolerability.
23
            Ο.
                  Between Nucynta and
24
     Oxycodone IR, right?
```

```
Page 106
                  No.
                       Typically the studies
 1
 2
     are not head-to-head. So they are
 3
     Nucynta immediate release in the same arm
 4
     versus placebo, and then an active
 5
     comparator versus placebo. So they would
 6
     be shown appropriately in that manner.
 7
                  So we agree with that
            Q.
     statement, that it's not a head-to-head
 8
 9
     study, and that's how the data would be
10
     shown. But I'm addressing the statement
11
    made at Bullet 3. "If the doctor is not
12
     convinced of the differentiation" -- that
13
    means the difference, right -- "between
14
     Nucynta 50-milligram and Oxycodone IR" --
15
     let's just pause right there.
16
                  This opening to the bullet
17
     is addressing making a differentiation
18
     between Nucynta and Oxycodone IR,
19
     correct?
20
            Α.
                  Yeah, that's the -- that's
21
     the preamble to the sentence.
22
                  Right. Okay. "Go back and
            Q.
23
     re-review the ten-day end stage joint
24
     disease pivotal trial data regarding
```

```
Page 107
     efficacy and the improved GI
 1
 2
     tolerability."
 3
                  The entire context is
 4
     addressing directing the rep to go back
 5
     and review the ten-day joint disease
 6
     pivotal trial data to continue to
 7
     differentiate between Nucynta and
8
     oxycodone IR, right?
 9
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
10
            form.
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
                  I mean these -- these aren't
            Q.
13
     my words. I'm reading from a Janssen
14
     script.
15
            Α.
                  The -- the general approach
16
     to differentiating a product in this
17
     class or in any other class is to go back
18
     to your clinical data, because that is
19
     what's contained in your label and that's
20
     usually the most compelling way to
21
     convince a customer that there are some
22
     differentiating features about your
23
     product.
24
                  Okay. I'm specifically
            Q.
```

```
Page 108
 1
     focusing on this language about
 2
     convincing a doctor regarding the
 3
     differentiation between Nucynta and
 4
     oxycodone IR. You with me?
                  I'm -- yeah, I'm tracking
 5
 6
     with you.
 7
                  Okay. So tracking with me
            Q.
 8
     on that notion --
 9
            Α.
                  Yes.
10
            Ο.
                  -- that I'm specifically
11
     focusing on the goal here, to
12
     differentiate between Nucynta and
13
     oxycodone IR, is to go back and re-review
14
     the ten-day end stage joint disease
15
     pivotal trial data regarding efficacy and
16
     the improved GI tolerability.
17
                  Still tracking with me?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. Do you remember what
20
     the FDA said about the ten-day end stage
21
     joint disease pivotal trial data and
22
     whether Janssen was permitted to make
23
     comparator statements between Nucynta and
24
     oxycodone based on that data?
```

```
Page 109
                  No, I don't.
 1
            Α.
 2
            Q.
                  Did the -- would it concern
 3
     you if sales reps are being trained to go
 4
     back to a limited ten-day end stage joint
 5
     disease trial to make comparator
 6
     statements if the FDA deemed that trial
 7
     to be insufficiently numbered in terms of
 8
     its -- its depth and reach -- powered I
 9
     should say, that's the appropriate
10
     word -- insufficiently powered to make
11
     comparative statements?
12
                  Well, let's start with a
13
     different premise. I'll strike that and
14
     ask a different question.
15
                  Are you aware that the FDA
16
     advised Janssen that the ten-day study
17
     was insufficiently powered and not
18
     appropriate -- not appropriately designed
19
     with endpoints for Janssen to make the
20
     statement that Nucynta had a better GI
21
     tolerability profile as compared with
22
     oxycodone?
23
            Α.
                  No.
24
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
```

```
Page 110
            form.
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  You didn't know that?
                  I'm not aware of that.
 4
            Α.
 5
                  And if I'm right, and the
            0.
 6
     FDA advised Janssen that it could not
 7
     make such GI safety representations or
8
     tolerability representations comparing
 9
     Nucynta to oxycodone, and that Janssen
10
     was doing that, that would be a bad
11
     thing, right?
12
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
13
            form.
14
     BY MR. JANUSH:
15
            Ο.
                  You can answer.
16
                  I think in general we -- we
            Α.
17
     would want to be sticking to the label,
18
     and I would agree that we would want to
19
     reference the right studies for the
     right -- to -- to illustrate the right
20
21
     point.
22
                  Let's go back to that label
            Q.
23
     and -- do you have it, the exhibit? It
24
     should be before you, the label?
```

```
Page 111
 1
                  Can you find support in the
 2
     label concerning this ten-day end stage
 3
     joint disease pivotal trial?
 4
            Α.
                  In 14.2, there is entry
 5
     called end stage degenerative joint
               Is that where we're -- that's
 6
     disease.
 7
     what I'm reading. There's 14.1, and
     there's 14.2 under clinical trial.
 8
 9
                  And in this end stage
            Q.
10
     degenerative joint disease portion of the
11
     label, nowhere did the FDA permit Janssen
12
     to include in its package insert a GI
13
     comparison on improved tolerability as
14
     compared with oxy, isn't that right?
15
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
16
            form.
17
     BY MR. JANUSH:
18
            0.
                  You can answer.
19
            Α.
                  I'm just reading to make
     sure that I understand the -- the
20
21
     contents of the study here.
22
                  In fact, and the reason you
            Q.
     won't find that is because this is a
23
24
     different study than the ten-day study
```

```
Page 112
     that I was referring to. This study is
 1
 2
     only studying Nucynta at 50 milligrams
 3
     and 75 milligrams with a placebo.
                                         This
 4
     is not the ten-day joint study that I was
 5
     referring to concerning oxycodone as a
 6
     comparator in the class. Do you
     understand that?
 7
 8
            Α.
                  I under --
 9
                  So the point I'm trying to
            Q.
10
     make is, if this is the only study you're
11
     able to point to addressing a -- a joint
12
     disease study, and it's not the oxycodone
13
     study, it inherently means that the FDA
14
     didn't permit Janssen to include an
15
     oxycodone comparator ten-day study in the
16
     label with the statement that there is an
17
     improved GI tolerability presented by
18
     Nucynta as compared with oxy. Do you
19
     understand me?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
     BY MR. JANUSH:
23
            Q.
                  I'll try and clean it up.
24
     I'm trying to get the concept out.
```

```
Page 113
 1
                  In other words, earlier you
 2
     said you had tracked to the label, you'd
 3
     looked to the label to see what you could
 4
     say, right?
 5
            Α.
                  Yes.
 6
                  And I'm asking you to look
            Q.
 7
     to the label and find anything on an oxy
 8
     comparison where Nucynta and its ten-day
 9
     end stage joint disease pivotal trial
10
     data was permitted by the FDA to be
11
     included in -- in the label to address
12
     Nucynta's improved GI tolerability over
13
     oxy. And I don't think it can be found.
14
     I want to know if you agree.
15
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
16
            form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: I acknowledge
18
            that the version of the label that
19
            I'm looking here, the version I'm
20
            looking at here, this label from
21
            2009, in the clinical trial
22
            section, I see two studies.
23
            is an orthopedic study. And the
24
            other one is entitled -- sorry.
```

```
Page 114
 1
            End Stage Degenerative Joint
 2
            Disease.
 3
                  I'm still trying to
 4
            reconcile -- I'm just trying to
 5
            reconcile your question of -- that
            these are different studies.
 6
 7
                  It's been a long time since
 8
            I've --
 9
     BY MR. JANUSH:
10
                 Well, the way I can give you
            0.
11
     that comfort I think is -- and I'm not --
12
     I'm not trying to testify. I'm trying to
13
     be accurate with you.
14
                  Because when you turn to
15
     Page 21 and you look at Figure 2?
16
            Α.
                  Okay.
17
                  And the measurements are
            Q.
18
               The package insert is comparing
     charted.
19
     placebo to Nucynta 50-milligram and
20
     Nucynta 75-milligram at Day 5, do you see
21
     that?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  And oxycodone is missing
24
     from the grid, right, from the chart?
```

```
Page 115
 1
            Α.
                  Yes, that's right.
 2
            Q.
                  And if you go back a page to
 3
     the start and the explanation of the
 4
     study, it says, "A randomized
 5
     double-blind parallel group active and
 6
     placebo-controlled multiple-dose
 7
     study" -- multiple dose study, I'm boxing
 8
     that in -- "evaluated the efficacy and
 9
     safety of 50-milligram and 75-milligram
10
     Nucynta given every four to six hours
11
     during waking hours for ten days in
12
     patients aged 18 to 80 years."
13
                  Do you see that?
14
            Α.
                  Yes.
15
            Q.
                  Nothing about this study is
16
     about oxy -- has to do with oxycodone,
17
     right?
18
                  I -- I can't say that for
19
     certain. Because the word active -- I
20
     acknowledge that there's Nucynta 50 and
21
     75 and I acknowledge there's placebo, but
22
     there's -- what I'm trying to recollect
23
     is when it says active, that might be an
24
     active comparator.
```

```
Page 116
 1
            Q.
                  Okay.
 2
            Α.
                  So --
 3
            Q.
                  And if it was, and if I'm
 4
     wrong, and it -- and this is the ten-day
 5
     joint disease study and it included oxy
     as an active comparator, the FDA
 6
 7
     certainly didn't permit a comparison
 8
     statement to be made in this package
 9
     insert that there was improved GI
10
     tolerability for Nucynta IR as compared
11
     with oxy, true or false?
12
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
13
            form.
14
     BY MR. JANUSH:
15
            Ο.
                  It's not in here, right?
16
            Α.
                  There -- there is no word
17
     regarding oxycodone here in the
18
     description of the study.
19
                  I am alluding to that it
20
     possibly could be, because it says active
21
     control which often is referencing
22
     there's another compound being tested
23
     against placebo.
24
                  To answer the question
```

```
Page 117
 1
     about -- I want to go back and say the
 2
     context. If this was a sales training
 3
     document, these are not actual claims.
 4
     They -- we'd have to look in totality,
 5
     which is look at the actual visual aid
 6
     and what's portrayed that. Because that
 7
     would, in fact, be the -- to triangulate
8
     what was the actual message that was
 9
     delivered to a customer.
10
                  MR. JANUSH: Move to strike,
11
            nonresponsive.
12
     BY MR. JANUSH:
13
                  We're on this document, the
            Q.
14
     package insert, the label. And I had a
15
     question pending.
16
                  I agree with you that the --
            Α.
17
     as currently stated in the label, there
18
     is no direct reference in 14.2 to the
19
     word oxycodone.
20
            0.
                  Or to the notion that the
21
     active comparator was -- had a worse GI
22
     safety profile than Nucynta, right?
23
            Α.
                  That is not stated in 14.2.
24
            Q.
                  And again, just to recap,
```

```
Page 118
     you were unaware that the FDA had advised
 1
 2
     Janssen it could not make comparator
 3
     representations regarding improved GI
 4
     tolerability of Nucynta over oxycodone,
 5
     correct?
 6
                  That's correct. I'm not
 7
     aware.
8
                   (Document marked for
 9
            identification as Exhibit
10
            Janssen-Lin-5.)
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  I'm going to move on to
     Exhibit Number 5, which is Bates-marked
13
14
     JAN-MS-01122345.
15
                  MR. JANUSH: I'm going to
16
            hand a copy to counsel and another
17
            copy to counsel. Did I hand you
18
            the actual exhibit? Let me swap
19
            with you.
20
                  MR. GALIN: Do you want the
21
            exhibit back?
22
                  MR. JANUSH: Nope.
23
     BY MR. JANUSH:
24
                  All right. This is an
            Q.
```

```
Page 119
     e-mail string. And it starts with an
 1
     e-mail from Nanette Meyer on the third
 2
 3
     page.
 4
                  Do you see that at the
 5
     bottom?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes.
 7
                  And you are listed as a
            Q.
     recipient.
                 I'm circling it so you can
 8
 9
     see where it is on the screen and find
10
     it. And it's January 5th, 2012. And
11
     it's addressing a -- what's called a
12
     warning letter regarding statements about
13
     Nucynta. And I'm going to turn to the
14
     last page specifically.
15
                  It says, "In a warning
16
     letter, the division of drug marketing,
17
     advertising, and communications said it
18
     has become aware of oral statements made
19
     by an Ortho-McNeil Janssen representative
20
     on January" -- "on December 8, 2010, at
21
     the 2010 American Society of Health
22
     System Pharmacists Midyear Clinical
23
    Meeting and Exhibition in Anaheim,
24
     California, regarding its drug Nucynta,
```

```
Page 120
     immediate release oral tablets, C-II.
 1
 2
                  "The representative's
 3
     statements promote an unapproved use for
 4
     Nucynta, make unsubstantial superiority
 5
     and other claims about the drug and
 6
     minimize the serious risks associated
 7
     with Nucynta."
 8
                  Do you see that?
 9
            Α.
                  Yes.
10
            Ο.
                  Do you remember receiving
11
     this e-mail and learning about the FDA's
     letter to Janssen in 2012 concerning a
12
13
     2010 promotion -- speech given by a rep
14
     at this American Society of Health System
15
     Pharmacists Midyear Clinical Meeting?
16
                  I cannot recall the exact
            Α.
17
     instance of receiving this e-mail.
18
     would typically be made aware of things
19
     like this, so it is perfectly within my
20
     day-to-day life that I would have learned
21
     of it, but I don't -- I don't recall this
22
     exact correspondence.
23
            Ο.
                  Okay. Without addressing
24
     whether you recall the exact e-mail
```

```
Page 121
     itself, do you recall the subject matter
 1
     that I'm addressing, because it's not
 2
 3
     every day that the FDA issues a letter
 4
     concerning false promotional statements
 5
     about a drug, right?
 6
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 7
            form.
 8
                  THE WITNESS: I don't -- I
 9
            can't speak to how often FDA makes
10
            corrections on people's -- on our
11
            promotional messages.
12
                  This particular instance --
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
                 We'll get into it more. I'm
            Q.
     going to get into detail. I'm not trying
15
16
     to play hide-the-ball.
17
            Α.
                  Okay.
18
                  I'm just trying to ask
            0.
19
     you -- I'm actually serious about
20
     establishing the concept that it isn't an
21
     everyday or every week occurrence that a
22
     manufacturer gets a letter from DDMAC
23
     contending that a sales representative
24
     went off-label and made statements that
```

```
Page 122
     are unapproved? I'm right about that,
 1
 2
     right?
 3
            Α.
                  I would agree that it's not
 4
     a very common occurrence.
 5
                  Okay, thanks.
            Q.
 6
                  (Document marked for
 7
            identification as Exhibit
            Janssen-Lin-6.)
8
 9
     BY MR. JANUSH:
10
            Q. I'm going to hand you what
11
     I've marked as Exhibit 6. It's Bates
12
     number JAN-0003-0002930. I'll hand you
13
     that.
14
                  MR. JANUSH: And give a copy
15
            to your counsel.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  And turning to the first
            Q.
18
     page, this is a letter that was
19
     transmitted to Roxanne McGregor-Beck,
20
     associate director of regulatory,
21
     advertising and promotion.
22
                  Do you see that?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
                 Did you interface with
24
            Q.
```

```
Page 123
 1
     Roxanne Beck in your role as leading the
 2
     marketing team?
 3
            Α.
                  Yeah. She was the
 4
     regulatory leader for Nucynta.
 5
                  And actually, in 2012 --
            Ο.
 6
                 The interesting thing here is
     let's see.
 7
     that that e-mail string that I addressed
 8
     earlier at the prior exhibit was
 9
     addressing, in 2012, in January of 2012,
10
     a letter that seems to have been
11
     transmitted on August 26, 2011.
12
                  In fact, on the prior
13
     exhibit, just so that we're clear, it
14
     says that in the second portion of the
15
     e-mail string on the first page, "Chris,
16
     attached please find the letter we
17
     received from DDMAC back in August of
18
     2011 in regard to an interaction that
19
     they had with a sales representative at a
20
     medical convention."
21
                  Do you see that?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  And I'm only doing that and
24
     circling back to make it clear to you
```

```
Page 124
     that when I'm presenting you with this
 1
 2
     August 26, 2011, fax cover sheet and
 3
     accompanying letter, that we are on the
 4
     same page that it is the letter that's
 5
     referenced in the e-mail here, okay?
 6
            Α.
                  I -- okay.
 7
                  I'm going to give you a
            Q.
     moment to review this letter, because I
 8
 9
     want to know whether it's your position
10
     that you recall receiving this important
     letter from DDMAC.
11
12
                  Now, realistically, I should
13
     swap with you, because I marked up the
14
     wrong copy that I put a sticker on. So
15
     we'll just re-sticker this. I didn't do
16
     much with it, but I put two highlights on
17
          So I'm going to draw your attention
18
     to those sections any way.
19
                  I see that you finished
20
     reading the document, right?
21
            Α.
                  Yes.
22
                  Okay. There's -- there's at
            Q.
23
     least three things that I'd like to -- to
24
     address with you for this document.
```

```
Page 125
 1
                  Number one, I'd like to
 2
     address the topic with you concerning the
 3
     fact that statements were made off-label
 4
     that diabetic peripheral neuropathy
 5
     patients, or DNP patients could stay on
 6
     Nucynta longer, and that Nucynta provides
 7
     10 milligrams of opioid oxycodone pain
 8
     control, similar to tramadol, but with
 9
     less GI constipation, nausea and
10
     vomiting.
11
                  That's Topic 1, okay?
12
                  Topic 2 is that I'm going to
13
     address with you the GI safety
14
     comparisons that are addressed within
15
     this letter concerning Nucynta having a
16
     better GI safety profile than oxycodone
17
     and tramadol. Okay?
18
                  And Topic 3 is -- concerns
19
     the notion that Nucynta has been shown to
20
     release hospital stays in comparison to
21
     oxycodone and tramadol. You with me
22
     still?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
                  And --
            Q.
```

```
Page 126
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 1
            form.
 2
 3
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
            Q.
                  And I may add a fourth
 5
     topic, but I just wanted to outline for
 6
     you where I'm going so that it's going to
 7
     be easy to follow me. And if you don't
 8
     understand something that I'm addressing,
 9
     just let me know.
10
                  So turning to Page 2.
11
     the bottom of the page there's a
12
     subheading, Unsubstantiated Superiority
13
     Claims/Minimization of Risk.
14
                  Do you see that?
15
            Α.
                  Yes.
16
                  It says, "During the
            Q.
17
     December 8, 2010, discussion at ASHP, the
18
     Ortho-McNeil Janssen representative
19
     further indicated that DPNP patients stay
20
     on Nucynta for longer and Nucynta
21
     provides 10 milligrams of opioid
22
     oxycodone pain control, similar to
23
     tramadol, but with less GI constipation,
24
     nausea and vomiting."
```

```
Page 127
 1
                  Now, my question for you is,
 2
     is this claim misleading because it
 3
     implies that Nucynta is clinically
 4
     superior, i.e., safer, as compared to
 5
     oxycodone and tramadol for DPNP patients?
 6
            Α.
                  I think there's a lot of
 7
     parts to that question. So there's no
 8
     indication -- Nucynta did not have an
 9
     indication, to the best of my knowledge,
10
     still does not have an indication,
11
     Nucynta immediate release, for the relief
12
     of pain associated with diabetic
13
     peripheral neuropathy, so --
14
                  So as a threshold matter, it
            Ο.
15
     was off-label to address diabetic
16
     peripheral neuropathy?
17
            Α.
                  Yes.
18
            Ο.
                  Okay. We agree.
19
                  Now, addressing the next
20
     component which is that the claim
21
     misleadingly implies that Nucynta is
22
     safer as compared to oxycodone and
     tramadol, isn't that correct?
23
24
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
```

```
Page 128
            form.
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
                  The -- the claim
 3
            Q.
 4
     misleadingly implies clinical
 5
     superiority, i.e., safety, compared to
 6
     oxycodone and tramadol?
 7
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
8
            form.
 9
                  THE WITNESS: I agree with
10
            the statement as written in the
11
            letter.
12
     BY MR. JANUSH:
13
                  Okay. So what I'm -- what
            Q.
14
     I'm -- what I was about to say is, my
15
     question isn't being plucked from thin
16
           It's actually tracking the language
17
     of the FDA's reprimand, right?
18
                  I think that the statement
19
     as written here is how I would construe
20
     that finding for sure.
21
                  And the statement is this
            Q.
22
     claim misleadingly implies that Nucynta
23
     is clinically superior, i.e., safer,
24
     compared to oxycodone and tramadol for
```

```
Page 129
     DPNP patients, right?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  I think the claim is
 3
     incorrect, yeah.
                  And then the second
 4
            Q.
 5
     sentence, the ensuing sentence states,
 6
     "Specifically, it," meaning the claim,
 7
     "implies that Nucynta has been shown to
 8
     have less GI gastrointestinal adverse
 9
     reactions, i.e., constipation, nausea,
10
     and vomiting, in comparison to oxycodone
11
     and/or tramadol when this is not the
12
     case."
13
                  Do you see that?
14
            Α.
                  Yes.
15
            Ο.
                  So this isn't just saying
16
     the statement is wrong in the context of
17
     diabetic peripheral neuropathy. The FDA
18
     at that sentence is saying the statement
19
     of comparison regarding GI issues, that
20
     Nucynta is better than oxy and/or
21
     tramadol, that's just not the case
22
     generally, isn't that right?
23
                  If the claim that was made
24
     is what's highlighted here in the bullet
```

```
Page 130
 1
     point, then I -- I would agree that those
 2
     claims are -- if that -- if that, in
 3
     fact, is the claim that the FDA is
 4
     offering, commenting about, which it is
 5
     here, then those -- that superior safety
 6
     or superior -- or a comparison to
 7
     oxycodone or tramadol, is, in fact,
 8
     incorrect.
 9
                  Okay. And then it goes on
            0.
10
     to say, "We note that although safety
11
     data was collected from patients taking
12
     Nucynta and oxycodone during the clinical
13
     studies for Nucynta, FDA determined that
14
     the studies were not adequately powered
15
     for the analysis of multiple safety
16
     endpoints, and that the dose of oxycodone
17
     used as a comparator was not demonstrated
18
     to be equianalgesic to the doses of
19
     Nucynta studies."
20
                  Do you see that?
21
            Α.
                  Yes.
22
                  And that means like not
            Q.
23
     equal to the doses of Nucynta studied,
24
     right, that word, equianalgesic?
```

```
Page 131
 1
            Α.
                  The word generally in this
 2
     category means if you take X milligrams
 3
     of one drug that's -- there's not enough
 4
     evidence necessarily to say that it's
 5
     equal to a particular milligram of
 6
     another drug.
 7
                  And the FDA goes on to say,
            Q.
 8
     "Therefore, safety comparative data were
 9
     not considered clinically meaningful and
10
     were not included in the approved PI for
11
     Nucynta."
12
                  Do you see that?
13
            Α.
                  Yes.
14
            Ο.
                  Earlier we -- we went
15
     through this, and I know I'm going to be
16
     introducing this later document to you,
17
     we went through this with the label and I
18
     was addressing where the safety
19
     comparison was for Nucynta to be deemed
20
     improved or better than oxy. Do you
21
     remember that?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  And it was lacking, right?
24
                  That's correct.
            Α.
```

```
Page 132
                  And now, you're seeing that
 1
            Ο.
 2
     it was lacking because the FDA didn't
 3
     permit Janssen to make statements that
 4
     Nucynta had a better GI safety profile as
 5
     compared with oxycodone, right?
 6
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 7
            form.
8
                  THE WITNESS: Yeah, I'm --
 9
            I'm acknowledging that what you've
10
            just said is what's contained in
11
            this letter. Yeah.
12
     BY MR. JANUSH:
13
                  And you don't disagree with
            Q.
14
     this history, right?
15
                  As you sit here today,
16
     you're reading an FDA letter --
17
            Α.
                  Yeah.
18
                 -- you have nothing to say
            Ο.
19
     the FDA got it wrong and what we're
20
     addressing here is incorrect?
21
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
22
            form.
23
                  THE WITNESS: There are --
24
            I'm acknowledging that this letter
```

```
Page 133
 1
            is very clear about what the
 2
            finding was at this particular
 3
            event.
                  What I can't state for
 4
 5
            certain, because I just simply
 6
            have no firm recollection, is
 7
            there are multiple interactions
8
            with FDA ongoing around clinical
 9
            studies, interpretation of
10
            studies.
11
                  But, yeah, in the instance
12
            that we are talking about here,
13
            it's right there.
14
     BY MR. JANUSH:
15
            Ο.
                  And the instance we are
16
     talking about here is not limited to
17
     necessarily -- it's calling out a
18
     speaking event that occurred in -- in
19
     2010, but it's a 2011 letter addressing
20
     the limitations within Nucynta's label,
21
     isn't it?
22
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
23
            form.
24
                  THE WITNESS: Let me make
```

```
Page 134
            sure I understand --
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  Meaning, meaning, it's
 4
     addressing the concept that although
 5
     safety data was collected from patients
 6
     taking Nucynta and oxycodone during the
 7
     clinical studies for Nucynta, FDA
 8
     determined that the studies were not
 9
     adequately powered for the analysis of
10
     multiple safety endpoints and that the
11
     dose of oxycodone used as a comparator
12
     was not demonstrated to be equal to the
13
     doses of Nucynta studied.
14
                  Did I read that right?
15
            Α.
                  You did.
16
                  That's not limited to just
            Q.
17
     the representatives statement in 2010 at
18
     a convention. That's a sweeping
19
     statement about the clinical study
20
     presented for the labeling of Nucynta,
21
     isn't it?
22
                  I'd agree that reflects what
23
     their opinion of the label is at that
24
     point in time.
```

```
Page 135
 1
            Q.
                  Okay.
 2
            Α.
                  Yeah.
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. And moving further,
 4
     "In addition" -- middle of the page --
 5
     "during the December 8, 2010 discussion
 6
     at ASHP, the Ortho-McNeil Janssen
 7
     representative indicated that when
     physicians prescribe Nucynta, they:
 8
 9
     'Won't have to put patients on docusate
10
     or senna. Patients get out of the
11
     hospital a day earlier, which saves
12
     thousands of dollars because they're
13
     going to be able to have a bowel
14
     movement.'"
15
                  Did I read that right?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  And the FDA came back and
            Q.
18
     said, "This claim mistakenly implies that
     treatment with Nucynta has been shown to
19
20
     reduce length of hospital stay in
21
     comparison to oxycodone and tramadol."
22
                  Did I read that correctly?
23
            Α.
                  Yep.
24
                  MR. GALIN: Actually, I
```

```
Page 136
            think you mistakenly said
 1
 2
            "mistakenly" instead of
 3
            "misleadingly."
 4
                  MR. JANUSH: Misleadingly.
 5
            Sorry. My eyes are playing tricks
 6
            on me.
 7
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 8
                  And then at the bottom of
            0.
 9
     the paragraph, I'm going to skip down to
10
     the sentence beginning with "in
11
     addition," and I'm highlighting so you
12
     can follow me.
13
                  "In addition, as detailed
14
     above, the lack of support for comparing
15
     the safety and efficacy of Nucynta to
16
     oxycodone and tramadol makes it
17
     impossible to make a treatment cost
18
     comparison based on the length of
19
     hospital stay. If you have any evidence
20
     to support such claims, please submit it
     to FDA for review."
21
22
                  Do you know whether, after
23
     receiving this letter, Janssen ever
24
     submitted to FDA for review any support
```

```
Page 137
 1
     for the notion that being on Nucynta
 2
     would reduce the length of a hospital
 3
     stay due to less constipation as compared
 4
     to other Schedule II opioid products?
 5
                  I'm not aware of what
 6
     follow-up correspondence took place as it
 7
     relates to that element of the letter or
 8
     any other parts of the letter.
 9
                  Now, moving on to the
10
     section entitled "Unsubstantiated
11
     Efficacy Claim."
12
                  "The sales representatives
13
     statement that Nucynta provides
14
     10-milligram of opioid oxycodone pain
15
     control similar to tramadol is misleading
16
     because it implies that Nucynta has been
17
     shown to be non-inferior to oxycodone,
18
     tramadol, or other opioids.
19
                  "Specifically, the claim
20
     implies that Nucynta has been shown to
21
     provide equivalent pain control,
22
     equianalgesia, when compared to other
23
     opioids, including oxycodone and
24
     tramadol.
```

```
Page 138
 1
                  "We note that although
 2
     oxycodone was included as an active
 3
     comparator in the arm" -- "active
 4
     comparator arm in the clinical studies
 5
     for Nucynta, FDA determined that your
 6
     analyses to obtain a non-inferior claim
 7
     regarding the efficacy of Nucynta
 8
     compared to oxycodone were inadequate,
 9
     and the results of those analyses were,
10
     therefore, excluded from the approved
11
     PI."
12
                  Do you see that?
13
            Α.
                  Yes.
14
                  The FDA then goes on to say.
            Q.
15
     "The FDA is not aware of any well
16
     controlled head-to-head clinical trials
17
     comparing the efficacy of Nucynta to
18
     tramadol or any other opioids."
19
                  And it asks, "If you have
20
     any evidence to support this claim,
21
     please submit it to FDA for review."
22
                  Do you know if any evidence
23
     was supported -- was submitted to support
24
     this claim --
```

```
Page 139
                  I don't know the status --
 1
            Α.
 2
            Q.
                  -- after receiving this
 3
     letter?
                  I don't know the status of
 4
            Α.
 5
     any follow-up correspondence with the FDA
 6
     on any of these matters.
 7
                  What's your understanding of
            Q.
 8
     the concept of off-label marketing,
 9
     generally?
10
            Α.
                  That's a pretty broad
11
     question.
                I would say generally
12
     speaking, if you're representing the
13
     product outside of indication, or
14
     anything that's not substantiated by the
15
     evidence that you have in the label, that
16
     would generally be recalled -- generally
17
     be referred to as off-label.
18
                  And is off-label marketing
            0.
19
     permitted or impermitted --
20
     impermissible?
21
                  Off-label marketing is
            Α.
22
     absolutely not permitted.
23
            Ο.
                  So it's improper to market
24
     off-label messages about Nucynta to a
```

```
Page 140
     doctor, right?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  It is improper.
                  And as shown in this
 3
            Q.
 4
     instance, it's a pretty big deal for a
 5
     sales representative -- well, let me --
 6
     let me ask a different question.
 7
                  The letter that we were
 8
     addressing from the FDA concerned a
 9
     Janssen sales representative that was
10
     speaking at a pharmaceutical conference,
11
     right, in Anaheim?
12
                  I'm looking back at the
            Α.
13
     exhibit.
14
                  The American Society of
15
     Health System Pharmacists Midyear
16
     Clinical Meeting and Exhibition.
17
                  It definitely appears that
            Α.
18
     it was a sales representative. I can't
19
     tell from the e-mail or the letter what
20
     was the context in which they were
21
     speaking, meaning was it a large
22
     audience, was it a one-on-one. If your
23
     question was to elaborate on that, I'm
24
     sorry, I misunderstood.
```

```
Page 141
 1
                  What I'm addressing is a
            Ο.
 2
     sales representative was employed by
 3
     Janssen and was representing the company
 4
     at the American Society of Health System
 5
     Pharmacists Midyear Clinical Meeting and
 6
     Exhibition, right?
 7
                  Yes, it appears that way.
            Α.
 8
                  And the sales representative
            Q.
 9
     that Janssen had permitted to attend this
10
     meeting made unsubstantiated statements
11
     about the superior GI tolerability
12
     compared to other opioids, right?
13
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
14
            form.
15
                  THE WITNESS: I acknowledge
16
            that the sales rep was mentioned
17
            here in this letter to have made
18
            those comments.
19
     BY MR. JANUSH:
20
            0.
                  So at least as of the date
21
     of this letter from the FDA in August of
22
     2011, the FDA was conveying to Janssen
23
     that Janssen and its sales reps were not
24
     permitted to market the concept that
```

```
Page 142
 1
     Nucynta had a superior GI tolerability as
 2
     compared to oxycodone; isn't that right?
 3
            Α.
                  That's my interpretation,
 4
     yes.
 5
            Q.
                  Okay. So that was August of
 6
     2011, that FDA letter. And now I'm going
 7
     to take you forward to a 42-slide
 8
     PowerPoint called "Unleashing the Power,"
 9
     where the document metadata for this
10
     PowerPoint shows that it was 12/6/2011,
11
     so about four months later following the
12
     FDA letter.
13
                   (Document marked for
14
            identification as Exhibit
15
            Janssen-Lin-7.)
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  And I'm producing to you
            Q.
18
     JAN-MS-0114237 as Exhibit Number 7.
19
                  And the custodian for this
20
     PowerPoint is a gentleman that you
21
     mentioned earlier named Dominic Lazzaro.
22
     And if we go to the Page 2 of this
23
     PowerPoint, Mr. Lazzaro is right here.
24
     You're at the top. Going to the left
```

```
Page 143
     side it looks like, Mr. Lazzaro was under
 1
 2
     Lisa -- how do I pronounce her last name.
 3
     Bianciani or Bianciani?
 4
                  I don't know. I think it's
            Α.
 5
     Lisa Bianciani.
 6
            Q.
                  Bianciani. And Lisa appears
 7
     to be, although not directly under
8
     Kanitha Burns, perhaps all of these are
 9
     direct -- Kanitha Burns, Lisa, and
10
     Dominic Lazzaro all appear to be direct
11
     reports to Tricia Yap; is that right?
12
                  Yeah, that's how it should
            Α.
13
     appear.
14
                 And Tricia Yap is a direct
            Q.
15
     report to you; is that right?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  Okay. And it's addressing
            Q.
18
     at Page 2, "This is our brand team.
19
     David Lin is our fearless leader and our
20
     director of marketing. Tricia Yap has
21
     recently joined our team, coming over
22
     from Ethicon, and is our group product
23
     director."
24
                  Dominic Lazzaro is tasked
```

```
Page 144
     with below, "Detail strategy and NP/PA
 1
 2
     strategy, as well as speaker programs and
 3
     medical meetings, retail Puerto Rico."
 4
                  What is -- digital strategy
 5
     refers to digital marketing strategy; is
 6
     that right?
 7
                  Yes, generally.
            Α.
 8
                  Okay. And what's NP/PA
            Q.
 9
     strategy?
                Is that focusing on nurse
10
     practitioners and physician assistants?
11
            Α.
                  Yes.
12
                  And tell us about what it
            Q.
13
     means to be responsible for speaker
14
     programs and medical meetings.
15
            Α.
                  Speaker programs were an
16
     important part of the educational
17
     component of -- of brand, particularly at
18
     launch.
19
                  So in the instance of
20
     Nucynta, a speaker program would have
21
     been otherwise known as a speaker bureau.
22
     There's a core content of information
23
     about the product. There are some number
24
     of key faculty that are trained to
```

```
Page 145
 1
     deliver them -- the message. And then
 2
     those faculty would conduct speaker
 3
     programs in various locations around the
 4
     country, usually anywhere from -- it's
 5
     hard to generalize, but I would say ten
     to fifteen people in a venue. And they
 6
 7
     would deliver that promotional message.
                  Okay. And incidentally, you
 8
            Q.
 9
     had corrected me earlier when I had only
     addressed that you were director of
10
11
     marketing. You said director of sales
12
     and marketing.
13
                  At this time, this should
14
     have been listed director of sales and
     marketing as well, if this is truly from
15
16
     December 6, 2011, because, as we went
17
     over your resumé or your history of
18
     employment, you were director of sales
19
     and marketing at that time, right?
20
            Α.
                  No.
                       I was director of sales
21
     and marketing starting December of 2012
22
     going into 2013.
23
            Q.
                  Got it.
24
            Α.
                  That was -- that was the
```

```
Page 146
 1
     time that we made that change.
 2
            Q.
                  I'll cross that out.
 3
                  And incidentally, when you
    moved over to director of sales and
 4
 5
     marketing, did all of these people stay
 6
     under you?
 7
                  I would say some did. Some
 8
    moved on to new assignments. They're --
 9
     these teams are living, breathing, so
10
     it's -- my recollection is that one or
11
     two of them moved on to different
12
     assignments by 2013.
13
                  And who may they have been?
            Q.
14
                  You still worked with Tricia
15
     Yap, right?
16
                  If I'm thinking back to
            Α.
17
     2013, Tricia Yap was on the brand. Frank
18
     DeMiro. Ron Kuntz. Kanitha Burns. And
19
     I believe by that time Lisa Ferguson had
    moved on to another role. And I also
20
21
     believe that Lisa Bianciani -- I believe
22
     she moved during that time, but I can't
23
     be certain of the date.
24
                  I'd like to go back to
            Q.
```

```
Page 147
     Page 1 of this PowerPoint. And let's
 1
 2
     talk about the image of the lion and the
 3
     rose unleashing the power. Somewhere in
 4
     this document or another document, I read
 5
     about the fact that this lion was
     actually a real lion from the San Diego
 6
 7
     Zoo. I think counsel is laughing
 8
     at this.
 9
                  This was -- this was to
10
     convey -- it's at Page 11. The lion
11
     in -- in the picture was a real lion from
12
     the San Diego Zoo named Major, and
13
     Janssen is saying he's symbolic to the
14
     brand because a lion is big and
15
     powerful -- big and powerful, yet he's
16
     able to hold a rose which shows the
17
     gentle nature.
18
                  Do you see that?
19
            Α.
                  Yes, I see that.
20
            Q.
                  Were you part of approving
21
     this brand marketing campaign of a lion
22
     with a rose in his mouth to convey that
23
     Nucynta is strong but gentle?
24
                  I was definitely part of
            Α.
```

```
Page 148
     approving the use of this icon.
 1
 2
            Ο.
                  Okay. And the concept was
 3
     to convey efficacy and tolerability,
     right?
 4
 5
                  Among many factors, that was
     one of the factors.
 6
 7
            Q.
                  And it was the factor that
     was highlighted in Mr. Lazzaro's
 8
 9
     presentation, wasn't it?
10
                  It was -- I'd like to
            Α.
11
     clarify. These are speaker notes. They
12
     don't necessarily mean that they were
13
     ever spoken.
14
                  These are -- speaker notes
15
     during -- during these kinds of
16
     presentations are often used by speakers
17
     only to get a sense of how they'd like to
18
     communicate.
19
                  It doesn't necessarily mean
20
     that they were actually the one that
21
     communicated it and it -- because I don't
22
     know what was the ultimate version that
23
     was used on stage.
24
                  So I think for clarity, I'd
```

```
Page 149
     just like to offer up that speaker notes
 1
 2
     are often your best thinking at the time
     that the slides are constructed.
 3
 4
     don't necessarily mean that they were the
 5
     ones spoken. And the words that were
 6
     chosen for the notes were not always the
 7
     ones that were used on stage.
 8
            Q.
                  Understood.
 9
                  MR. JANUSH: Move to strike,
10
            nonresponsive. I didn't have a
11
            question pending on that topic.
12
     BY MR. JANUSH:
13
                  We'll move over to Slide 9.
            0.
14
     And we'll focus on the slide.
15
                  And this presentation is
16
     addressing Nucynta total prescriptions,
17
     that's what TRx stands for, right?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  Is highly concentrated.
                                             Is
20
     this intended to be -- be --
21
     approximately 7,000 targets make up
22
     approximately 80 percent of the business?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
            Q.
                  Then there's a chart, a pie
```

```
Page 150
     chart, and it's showing active writers
 1
 2
     versus nonactive targets.
 3
                  And this seems to be
     indicating that your active Nucynta
 4
 5
     writers comprise 28 percent of total
 6
     targets as of this point in time; is that
 7
     right?
 8
                  Yes, that's my takeaway.
            Α.
 9
                  Okay. And when we -- when
            Q.
10
     we speak about targets, you're utilizing
11
     underlying data to figure out who your
12
     prescriber targets are. And I don't know
13
     how good your eyes are, but looks to be
14
     that there's a source reference down here
15
     that says IMS Xponent, GPharma WE.
16
     it looks like it says September 16, 2011.
17
                  Do you see that?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  So that means that you --
20
     you have gotten your data on these
21
     Nucynta prescribers from IMS Xponent
22
     data; is that right?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
            Q.
                  Okay. And here --
```

```
Page 151
                  MR. GALIN: Which slide did
 1
 2
            you go to?
 3
                  MR. JANUSH: Slide 12.
 4
                  MR. GALIN:
                               Thank you.
 5
                  MR. JANUSH:
                                Sure.
 6
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 7
                  At Slide 12, the
            Q.
     presentation is addressing data to
 8
 9
     compete with OxyContin. Do you see that?
10
            Α.
                  Yes.
11
            Q.
                  This refers to the chronic
12
     low back pain study, the diabetic
13
     peripheral neuropathy pain study, the DPN
14
     study, and the one year safety study,
15
     right?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  And do you know whether
            Q.
18
     the -- do you know what -- what the
     outcomes were concerning the chronic low
19
20
     back pain study as it concerned Nucynta
21
     versus placebo with an OxyContin active
22
     control?
23
                  Are you asking if I recall
24
     the exact --
```

```
Page 152
 1
            Ο.
                  Yeah, do you recall what the
 2
     results were, you know, broadly speaking?
 3
            Α.
                  Broadly speaking, if we
 4
     were -- if we were using these studies as
 5
     the basis of promotion, then the finding
 6
     would typically be that we'd see Nucynta
 7
     ER versus placebo as being highly
 8
     effective. We would also see OxyContin
 9
     as the active control also being
10
     effective. And you would see Nucynta ER
11
     versus placebo in tolerability also being
12
     effective. And the same with OxyContin,
13
     generally speaking.
14
                  Let's break that answer down
            0.
15
     a bit.
16
                  Earlier in your testimony
17
     today and right now, you acknowledged the
18
     notion that OxyContin was an active
     control, right?
19
20
            Α.
                  Active comparator.
21
            Q.
                  Active comparator.
22
                  Was this a head-to-head
23
     study with OxyContin?
24
            Α.
                  No.
```

```
Page 153
                  No. And because it wasn't a
 1
            Ο.
 2
     head-to-head study, that limits the
 3
     ability to make certain representations
 4
     about the outcomes of the study results
 5
     as it concerns Nucynta being more
 6
     tolerable or having less GI adverse
 7
     events as compared with oxycodone; isn't
8
     that right?
 9
                  I think it would be fair to
10
     say you couldn't say it in the way you've
11
     just stated it.
12
            Q.
                  Okay. So you could say it
13
     in a wordsmithy way but not in the way I
14
     said it?
15
                  You can --
            Α.
16
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
17
            form.
18
                  THE WITNESS:
                                 The way you
19
            can do it in pharmaceutical
20
            promotions is to show both arms of
21
            the study and let the data be
22
            representative of the data.
23
     BY MR. JANUSH:
24
                  In other words, you can show
            Q.
```

```
Page 154
 1
     a chart, but you can't talk about it?
 2
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 3
            form.
                  THE WITNESS: You can still
 4
 5
            talk about it. And there's
 6
            appropriate words that were placed
 7
            on any -- on any visual aid or
8
            training document that would
 9
            acknowledge, here's how you talk
10
            about it.
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  What would be an example of
13
     appropriate words as to how you would be
14
     able to talk about Nucynta ER having a
15
     better GI safety profile as compared with
16
     the active control of OxyContin?
17
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
18
            form.
19
                  THE WITNESS: I think -- I
20
            think that's a -- I've been away
21
            from this category for a very long
22
            time, so I think it would be
23
            inappropriate for me to respond to
24
            or to conjecture about what's
```

```
Page 155
            appropriate when I'm not actively
 1
 2
            involved in the business.
 3
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
            Q.
                  So moving to Page 19 or
 5
     Slide 19.
                Here is a chart that is
 6
     addressing powerful efficacy.
 7
                  Do you see that?
 8
            Α.
                  Yes.
 9
                  And in the text it's saying,
            Q.
10
     "You'll also want to highlight the study
11
     design on this asset by pointing out the
12
     doses studied, placebo, Nucynta ER
13
     100-milligram to 250 milligrams and
14
     OxyContin 20 milligrams to 50 milligrams.
15
     This will be important later when we
16
     discuss dosing. Remember, it was a not a
17
     head-to-head study and oxycodone CR was
18
     included as an active analgesia control
19
     for assay sensitivity. Nucynta's ER pain
20
     reduction from baseline here is both
21
     statistically and clinically
22
     significant," right?
23
                  That's what it says right?
24
            Α.
                  That's what it says, yes.
```

```
Page 156
 1
                  Okay. Do you know whether
            Q.
 2
     these words got conveyed at the
 3
     conference, at the meeting?
 4
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 5
            form.
 6
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 7
            Q.
                  No?
 8
                  You're asking me to comment
            Α.
 9
     as to whether these -- whether these
10
     precise words were communicated at a
11
     meeting that we haven't discussed?
12
                  Well, this is -- this was a
            Q.
13
     meeting addressing the launch of Nucynta
     ER, right?
14
15
            Α.
                  Will you remind me of the
16
     date stamp of this file?
17
                  Actually I'm wrong. I
            Q.
18
                 This is a meeting discussing
     apologize.
19
     Nucynta ER generally and progress made.
20
     I believe this was December 6, 2011. Was
21
     it the launch? Let's see. I have two
22
     different PowerPoints. I want to make
23
     sure I'm not confused either.
24
                  I think this was the meeting
```

```
Page 157
     addressing the launch of "Unleashing the
 1
     Power," the new branding campaign
 2
 3
     regarding the lion with the rose -- with
     the rose in its mouth.
 4
 5
                  With that said, that's not
 6
     so important. So I'm going to move on.
 7
     Earlier, I was addressing the comparator
 8
     issues and GI-related adverse events. So
 9
     I'm going to direct your attention to
10
     Page 21.
11
                  And the notes are addressing
12
     the top -- the chart at the top
13
     concerning gastrointestinal disorders
14
     reported in at least 5 percent of
15
     patients at any treatment group, placebo,
16
     Nucynta ER, and oxycodone ER.
17
                  Do you see that? Do you see
18
     that?
19
            Α.
                  Yes, yes.
20
            Q.
                  And at the bottom the notes
21
     say, "You'll see the system organ class
22
     results po pup as a bar graph, showing
23
     the GI-related adverse events for
24
     placebo, Nucynta ER and OxyContin.
                                          Like
```

```
Page 158
 1
     we always say, a picture is worth a
 2
     thousand words. Be sure to stay
 3
     disciplined with your message here and
 4
     don't make comparative statements."
 5
                  Do you see that?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes.
 7
                  Earlier I said you're not
            Q.
 8
     allowed to make comparative statements,
 9
     and you said something to the effect --
10
     and I don't want to paraphrase -- that
     certain statements could be made
11
12
     consistent with the data.
13
                  So I want to understand.
14
     you agree that you can't make comparative
15
     statements concerning the outcome of this
16
     study?
17
            Α.
                  Yes.
18
                  You agree with that?
            0.
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
            Q.
                  Okay. So if that was done
21
     following the chronic lower back pain
22
     study and sales reps were trained to make
23
     comparison statements between Nucynta ER
24
     and OxyContin, that would be a bad thing,
```

```
Page 159
     right?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  That would be inconsistent
 3
     with the direction they'd been given.
 4
                  When you say "they were
            Q.
 5
     given, " you're not, as you sit here
 6
     today, making a generalization, are you,
 7
     that sales and marketing folks never gave
 8
     scripts or PowerPoint presentations to
 9
     sales reps to address the comparison
10
     between OxyContin and Nucynta's GI safety
11
     profile, are you?
12
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
13
            form.
14
     BY MR. JANUSH:
15
            Ο.
                  You're not taking the
16
     position that that never happened, are
17
     you?
18
                  I'm taking the position that
19
     as a brand leader, working in partnership
20
     with my colleagues in sales, we would
21
     never have made a -- given sales
22
     direction or any materials or produced
23
     any materials that would have done as
24
     you've described.
```

```
Page 160
                  MR. JANUSH: Off the record.
 1
 2
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time
 3
            is 12:36 p.m. Going off the
            record.
 4
 5
 6
                      (Lunch break.)
 7
 8
         A F T E R N O O N S E S S I O N
 9
10
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
11
            back on the record. The time is
12
            1:42 p.m.
13
14
                  EXAMINATION (Cont'd.)
15
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  Mr. Lin, I'm going to
            Q.
18
     transition into a different topic and I'm
19
     going to address, in as general a manner
20
     as I can, budget concerns or budget
21
     information with respect to the Nucynta
22
     brand, okay.
23
                  As the marketing leader of
24
     Nucynta for a period of time, and as the
```

```
Page 161
     sales and marketing leader for Nucynta
 1
 2
     thereafter, did you have occasion to
 3
     review Janssen's Nucynta budgets, annual
 4
     budgets?
 5
                  If you're speaking about the
 6
     annual marketing budget, for sure, yes.
 7
            Q.
                  Yes. Okay. Would you
     typically get those in an Excel file, for
 8
 9
     example?
10
                  They are constructed using
11
     Excel typically. And they can be
12
     presented either in Excel, sometimes a
13
     PowerPoint, sometimes a Word document.
14
     It all depends on the exact view that the
     audience is looking for.
15
16
                  Do you have a facility with
            Q.
17
     receiving Excel file and filtering it and
18
     drilling down for your group when seeking
19
     to review an annual marketing budget?
20
            Α.
                  I'm not sure I understand
21
     the question.
22
            Q.
                 Do you know how to use
23
     Excel?
24
            Α.
                  Yes, I do.
```

```
Page 162
 1
                  Okay. Are you proficient
            0.
 2
     with it?
 3
            Α.
                  Yes, I am.
                  You know how to filter for
 4
            Q.
 5
     data and determine exactly what you want
 6
     to find in a given marketing plan?
 7
                  I know -- I'm familiar with
            Α.
     how to use filters. I never had occasion
 8
 9
     to use filters or sort data in a way that
10
     you're describing, not with Nucynta.
11
            Q.
                  I'm not talking about
12
     complex pivot tables --
13
            Α.
                  Yeah.
14
                  -- but generally, do you
            Q.
15
     know how to -- like if you wanted to look
16
     at the budget for Kanitha Burns, would
17
     you have known, sitting in your office at
18
     Janssen, how to click on a person and see
19
     what, what are they responsible for as an
20
     example?
21
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
22
            form.
23
                  THE WITNESS: If a budget --
24
            I think the more accurate way for
```

```
Page 163
            me to describe it is a budget is
 1
 2
            made up of different categories
 3
            and there's different line items.
 4
            Not typically are they formally
 5
            associated with a person.
 6
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 7
                  I'm going to start with a
            Q.
     presentation, PowerPoint slides, that
 8
 9
     concerns, I believe, 2010 and 2011 budget
10
     figures. It may also include 2009 budget
11
     figures. And it addresses a concept of
12
     2010 OE-PBP BME's total Nucynta. Do you
13
     have any idea of what OE-PBP BME's means?
14
                  My recollection is that OE
15
     stands for October estimate. PBP would
16
     stand for preliminary business plan.
17
                  So my -- my recollection
18
     would be that would be a snapshot in time
19
     that represents sometime in the October
20
     time frame --
21
                Got it.
            Q.
22
                  -- previewing the year --
            Α.
23
     the year later.
                  So for example, and -- and
24
            Q.
```

```
Page 164
     I'll produce this to you for review in a
 1
 2
     minute. I just want to learn a little
 3
     more before I start asking questions in
 4
     greater detail.
 5
                  If I'm looking at 2010
 6
     OE-PBP and the chart breaks down 2009
 7
     ACT, that means actual, right?
 8
            Α.
                  Yes. ACT would mean actual.
 9
                  And then 2010 OE is an
            Ο.
10
     October estimate for 2010, meaning we're
11
     in -- we're in month 10 of 12, this is
12
     what we estimate for the rest -- for
13
     2010?
14
                  Yes. That's generally where
            Α.
15
     do you think the spend would be --
16
                  In the next two months?
            Q.
17
                  -- in that year.
            Α.
18
                  Total --
            0.
19
            Α.
                  Total for the year.
20
            Q.
                  The only -- the only months
21
     you're estimating at that point are the
22
     remaining two, correct? Meaning purchase
23
     orders get filled, invoices get paid if
24
     it's October?
```

```
Page 165
 1
                  I just -- no, the October
 2
     estimate designation is just a rough
     point in time. So the October estimate
 3
 4
     could probably mean any time from
 5
     September to the end of the year --
 6
            Q.
                  Okay.
 7
            Α.
                  -- up until you actually
8
     have an actual.
 9
                  And then the 2011 PBP, what
            0.
10
     would that stand for again?
11
            Α.
                  That would be the
12
     preliminary business plan for what you
13
     think the budget might be. Well, that's
14
     what you're work -- that's the assumption
15
     you're working on for the following year.
16
                  Okay. So I'm going to
            Q.
17
     produce to you what we're marking as
18
     Exhibit 8.
19
                   (Document marked for
20
            identification as Exhibit
21
            Janssen-Lin-8.)
22
     BY MR. JANUSH:
23
                  I'm going to have you help
            Ο.
     me -- walk me through it. It's a --
24
```

```
Page 166
     marked JAN 008227.
 1
                         I'll move the clip.
 2
     It's a draft of the 2011 business plan?
 3
                  And just turn to Page 4 if
 4
     you will. And Page 4 isn't necessarily
 5
     looking at budget issues. It's looking
 6
     at key issues and strategies; is that
 7
     right?
 8
            Α.
                  That's correct.
 9
                  And so specifically it's
            Q.
10
     addressing that skeptical and habitual
11
     marketplace, what would that mean?
12
                  As described here, it's a --
            Α.
13
     it's just a generalization of the
14
     environment in which this product is
15
     competing. That is to say, very loosely,
16
     because, you know, again I don't -- I
17
     don't have the exact context of the time.
18
     This -- the Schedule II opioid market,
19
     which is the, in this case it would be
20
     short-acting opioids, it's a -- we
21
     described it as a skeptical market
22
     because there is a lot of entrenchment,
23
     so there's not a lot of new agents. And
24
     so we had, at the time, a dominant player
```

Page 167

- 1 in oxycodone, most of which was generic.
- 2 And what's described as habitual
- 3 marketplace is that not unlike a lot of
- 4 other categories, once physicians become
- 5 used to writing a particular product for
- 6 a particular condition or a patient type,
- 7 it's really hard for them to adopt
- 8 something new. So, it's generally just
- 9 saying it's a tough market.
- 10 Q. And one of the things that
- 11 made it tough was the other side of this
- 12 chart, it says, "Nucynta not viewed as
- 13 superior to oxy molecule."
- 14 And would you agree with
- 15 that, with that statement, as a business
- 16 key issue and key strategic issue that
- 17 you were facing?
- 18 A. Yes. And it was absolutely
- 19 an issue that was highlighted.
- Q. Okay. And let's talk about
- 21 growth strategies.
- 22 Strengthen differentiation
- 23 through new and compelling evidence.
- 24 What was the goal here?

```
Page 168
                  The goal basically is to
 1
 2
     differentiate the product versus what's
 3
     existing in the market. And at its most
 4
     basic level, create some sort of
 5
     awareness with the prescribing audiences,
 6
     and in so doing, get them to try the
 7
     product.
 8
                  And moving over to drive
            Ο.
 9
     favorable and competitive access --
10
            Α.
                  Yes.
11
            Q.
                  -- what's that referring to?
12
            Α.
                  The -- the concept of market
13
     access relates to the payer environment.
14
     So the majority -- I shouldn't
15
     mischaracterize majority.
16
                  The -- the basic payment
17
     channels in the United States are private
18
     insurance, Medicare, Medicaid, those are
19
     the major players. And when you're a new
20
     product to launch, it was incumbent upon
21
     the brand to -- to gain access and not be
22
     disadvantaged in the eyes of the doctor
23
     and the patient.
24
                  Specifically, we're saying
```

Page 169 as favorable and competitive means let's 1 2 get on a level playing field so that 3 there's not a reason to deny writing the 4 product because of cost only. 5 So was there an effort Ο. 6 within Janssen to get Nucynta on as many 7 formularies as is possible? 8 Generally speaking, there 9 was an effort for the targeted channels 10 to make sure that the access was as much 11 on par with the competitors as possible. 12 Q. What is this -- what do you 13 mean by targeted channels? 14 Let's say we're targeting 15 private insurance, Aetna, CIGNA, you want 16 to be -- you -- you have to look at each 17 channel or each plan in and of itself. 18 So if a product, let's say that's already 19 been in the market is Tier 1, generics are typically Tier 1, so there's either 20 21 free or maybe \$5 for a co-pay. You want 22 to be as high up on the tiers as makes sense for the brand, so that it doesn't 23 24 look like the out-of-pocket is extremely

```
Page 170
     high and cost prohibitive for a patient.
 1
 2
            Q.
                  And as a branded product
 3
     that was new to the market, it had a
 4
     price premium over a generic, Nucynta
 5
     did, right?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes, it did.
 7
            Q.
                  And that made it a little
 8
     harder for Janssen to compete in the
 9
     market; is that right?
10
            Α.
                  Being new and being at a
11
     higher price point would be a challenge
12
     in the beginning.
13
                  So tell the Court in this
            Ο.
14
     case, what Janssen did in order to gain
15
     better market access?
16
                  The principle means to get
            Α.
17
     better access would basically be to
18
     negotiate a more favorable rebate to
19
     payers where we thought the business
20
     would be most relevant.
21
                  Can you explain that in
            Q.
22
     greater detail?
23
                  So generally speaking,
24
     there's a list price. And most
```

```
Page 171
    manufacturers will discount off that list
 1
 2
    price, thereby reducing the co-pay to the
 3
     patient. And so you -- a brand would
     seek to offer a rebate that would allow
 4
 5
     it to be competitive with the other
     agents in the class. The exact
 6
 7
     competitive mix is going to differ by
 8
     plan, but to try to put -- to put the
 9
     brand in a competitive position that was
10
     less disadvantaged from a cost
11
     perspective to the patient.
12
                  Now, there's two different
            Q.
13
     types of rebates, as I understand it, at
14
     least. There's the rebate that you're
15
     speaking about with regard to a seller or
16
     a distributor selling your drugs, getting
17
     a discount off list price, right?
18
                  I'm sorry. You've mentioned
19
     distributors.
20
            Q.
                  A seller of Nucynta getting
21
     a discount off list price?
22
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
23
            form.
24
                  THE WITNESS: I'm not
```

```
Page 172
            tracking, when you say a seller of
 1
 2
            Nucynta. Do you mean the actual
 3
            company, Janssen?
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
 5
            O. No. Janssen sells it --
 6
     sells Nucynta through distribution
 7
     channels, right?
 8
            Α.
                  That was -- yes, that was
 9
     the primary means.
10
            0.
                  Okay. So who is getting the
11
     rebate?
12
            Α.
                  The rebate that I'm speaking
13
     about is to the health plan.
14
                 Okay. So there's a health
            Q.
15
     plan rebate. Do you know anything about
16
     the subject of chargebacks?
17
                  Broadly speaking --
18
                 Let's first start with
            Ο.
19
     defining what it is. What's a
20
     chargeback?
21
            Α.
                  I'm not sure I can give a
22
     precise answer to a chargeback. I can
23
     speak to the fact that if there was a
24
    Medicaid rebate, Medicaid would settle up
```

```
Page 173
 1
     with the manufacturer at the quarter's
 2
     end, and there would typically be a
 3
     chargeback of some sort. That's an
 4
     example.
 5
                  And that's when, for
            Ο.
 6
     example, the price paid for the drug is
 7
     less than the price -- the price
 8
     ultimately paid for the drug is less than
 9
     the sale price was to the initial buyer,
10
     correct?
11
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
12
            form.
13
                  THE WITNESS: I can't speak
14
            to whether -- it was -- when you
15
            say the --
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  In other words, if you're
            Q.
18
     selling a drug to Medicaid, but Medicaid
19
     gets paid less than the list price, than
20
     some differential, constitutes a
21
     chargeback, and a rebate back to -- and
22
     Medicaid is probably not the best
23
     example.
24
                  A better example would be if
```

```
Page 174
     you're selling a drug to McKesson, as an
 1
 2
     example, and McKesson is paying a
 3
     contract price with Janssen. Isn't it
 4
     the case that when they represent that
 5
     they failed to sell the drug at that
 6
     contract price, they seek a chargeback?
 7
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
8
            form.
 9
                  THE WITNESS: I can't speak
10
            to that. I don't have --
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
                  So you don't have knowledge
            Q.
13
     on that?
14
            Α.
                  I don't have enough
15
     experience.
16
                  Fair enough. I'm going to
            Q.
17
     move on to a different topic. Next
18
     topic.
19
                  You talked about -- you
20
     talked about rebates generally. Your
21
     marketing group created a coupon program
22
     for Nucynta.
23
                  Do you remember that?
24
            Α.
                  I recall there was a patient
```

```
Page 175
 1
     assistance program that was created.
 2
     the exact name, I can't recall right now.
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. Leave the exact name
 4
     aside. Why don't you tell us everything
 5
     that you can about that coupon program?
 6
                  My recollection is with
 7
     Nucynta, there were some -- there was a
 8
     program that offices could hand to
 9
     patients that allowed them to get some
10
     number -- some portion of their
11
     prescription at a discounted rate when
12
     they go to pharmacy.
13
                  And that was to assist
            Ο.
14
     patients in getting their first
15
     prescription, right?
16
            Α.
                  That was the intent, yes.
17
                  And the concept is that once
            Q.
18
     patients have their first prescription
19
     and like the drug, hopefully they'll stay
     on the drug, right?
20
21
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
22
            form.
23
                  THE WITNESS: The -- I can't
24
            characterize it as that.
```

		Page 176
1	The program, in my	
2	recollection, it was for Nucynta	
3	immediate release which had,	
4	according to the indication, a set	
5	amount of time.	
6	The rationale for	
7	implementing that program was that	
8	coverage with managed care was not	
9	very strong. And the	
10	out-of-pocket cost would have been	
11	very prohibitive for most patients	
12	to even afford that one	
13	prescription.	
14	So, hence, in order to help	
15	to allow offices to get some	
16	patients started, they were given	
17	an allotment of these I think	
18	they were called co-pay cards, to	
19	help certain patients get started.	
20	BY MR. JANUSH:	
21	Q. Do you remember hiring	
22	McKesson to administer a co-pay program	
23	with Janssen on Nucynta?	
24	MR. GALIN: Objection to	

```
Page 177
            form.
 1
 2
                  THE WITNESS: I don't recall
 3
            who -- I don't recall which
 4
            company we selected to administer
 5
            that program. If you are -- if
            you're asking if McKesson could
 6
 7
            have been one of them, it would
8
            have had to have been one of the
 9
            larger distributors that provided
10
            that type of service.
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  Do you recall how much money
13
     was charged by that third party to
14
     administer the rebate program?
15
            Α.
               I do not.
16
                 Does $2 million plus ring a
            Q.
17
     bell to you?
18
                  I can't put $2 million in
19
     context of total cost of --
20
            Q.
                  Well, we'll work with
21
     something later and see what we can do.
22
                  I'm going to have you turn
23
     to Page 15 of this exhibit. And at Page
24
     15 am I correct that this is addressing
```

```
Page 178
     the October review of 2010 with a
 1
 2
     business plan forecasting for a total
 3
     budget of $44 million for 2011; is that
     right?
 4
 5
                  Yeah, that looks like this
            Α.
 6
     is what this is trying to depict.
 7
                  Okay. And in 2010, the
            Q.
     October analysis of the 2010 budget shows
 8
 9
     a total budget projection for Nucynta
10
     marketing at $36 million; is that right?
11
            Α.
                  Yes.
12
            Q.
                  With 21 percent of that
13
     broken down to agency. What does agency
14
            Is that advertising agencies?
     mean?
15
            Α.
                  That is usually encompassing
16
     an advertising agency. It could also
17
     entail media buying agencies. But
18
     broadly speaking, third-party outside
19
     agency.
20
            Q.
                  Okay. And it shows that
21
     21 percent of the budget is dedicated to
22
     speaker programs.
23
                  And can you describe what
24
     that's referring to, speaker programs?
```

```
Page 179
 1
            Α.
                  Here, based on my
 2
     recollection of the program, was the
 3
     brand had a speaker bureau, which was a
 4
     collection of -- it was a trained group
 5
     of doctors and possibly nurse
 6
     practitioners, who could speak -- who
 7
     were trained to speak about the brand,
     according to the promotional program and
 8
 9
     the promotional content. And they would
10
     be invited to speak to doctors in the
11
     community based on a program that our
12
     representatives set up with that
13
     doctor -- with that speaker.
14
                  Okay. So 21 percent of
            Q.
15
     $36 million total budget equates to, by
16
     my rough math, somewhere just a tick
17
     above $7.2 million dedicated to speaker
18
     programs. That's a lot of money to
19
     devote to paying for programs to have
20
     doctors go out and speak with other
21
     doctors, isn't it?
22
                  Launching a new product,
23
     sir, requires some resources.
24
            Q.
                  And the coupons and vouchers
```

```
Page 180
     is estimated at 10 percent of the total
 1
 2
     budget, so $3.6 million. Fair to say
 3
     that's right?
 4
            Α.
                  Yes.
 5
                  Okay. And that's addressing
            0.
 6
     $3.6 million of total budget that's spent
 7
     on making it easier for patients to
 8
     access that, at least, the first
 9
     prescription; is that right?
10
                  For Nucynta, yes, the
11
     program is designed to help reduce the
12
     upfront cost for a prescription.
13
                  And I see 16 percent in
            0.
14
     purple dedicated to sales force support.
15
     What kind of sales force support would be
16
     included in a budget like this?
17
                  For sales force support,
            Α.
18
     it -- I'm just wanting to be cognizant of
19
     the other buckets. So here this is
20
     probably the materials, the actual -- the
21
     cost of producing actual physical
22
     materials that a sales force would use.
23
                  So it could be the
24
     promotional visual aid that's on their
```

```
Page 181
            It could be flashcards. It could
 1
 2
     be publications. It could simply be
 3
     reprinting of a package insert that's
 4
     required to be left behind on every call.
 5
                  Does it include the sales
            0.
 6
     force overhead?
 7
            Α.
                  No. Nothing in these
 8
     budgets would be --
 9
                 Personnel?
            Q.
10
                  -- would touch personnel.
            Α.
11
            Q.
                  And when we look to 2011,
12
     the budget was projected to increase by
13
     $8 million; is that right?
                  That is the number being
14
15
     proposed on that particular day. I can't
16
     speak to whether that was the final
17
     number.
18
                  Understood. Do you recall
            0.
     why the budget needed to -- or why there
19
20
     was a proposal to increase the budget by
21
     $8 million? Would it have been tied to
22
     the notion of Nucynta ER's launch?
23
                  The -- I can't -- I can't
            Α.
24
     recollect exactly what the rationale was
```

```
Page 182
                    The increase in overall
 1
     for going up.
 2
     spend typically would have to do with,
 3
     I'm looking at the -- the categories, the
 4
     percentage -- the percentages didn't
 5
     change, but the absolute amount might
 6
     have gone up in correlation with an
 7
     expected rise in forecast.
 8
            0.
                  Well, the percentage has
 9
     changed a bit. For example, speaker
10
     programs went from 21 percent to
11
     24 percent. Agency fees appeared to go
12
     down a bit. But let's talk about that,
13
     that speaker program issue once more.
14
                  Do speaker programs include
15
     both advisory board meetings as well as
16
     key opinion leader-led discussions?
17
                  The speaker program -- the
            Α.
18
     speaker programs, as I understand these
19
     classifications, would be the latter of
20
     what you said, which is just speaker
21
     programs.
22
                  So hiring a key opinion
            Q.
23
     leader to present on pain-related issues
24
     to other physicians.
```

```
Page 183
 1
                  I just want to clarify.
 2
     people that spoke on behalf of the brand
 3
     were known as the speaker bureau.
                                         Those
 4
     were all folks that were trained.
 5
     yes, if -- if you mean hiring a -- or
 6
     putting someone on a contract to be part
 7
     of the bureau to deliver promotional
 8
     talks, that's absolutely included in the
 9
     speaker bureau.
10
            Ο.
                  And internally at Janssen
11
     you referred to these folks as key
12
     opinion leaders, didn't you?
13
                  Well, the term can be
            Α.
14
     interchangeable. Sometimes folks would
15
     call them key opinion leaders.
16
     Oftentimes just a speaker in the speaker
17
     bureau.
18
                  I'd like to move to page --
            Ο.
19
     I think it's 29, but the page numbers are
     listed vertically. It ends in Bates
20
21
     number 8255. Do you see that?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  Okay. So here, when we are
24
     talking about 2009, in 2010 it's listed
```

```
Page 184
     as ACT. That's actual, right?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  Yes.
 3
            Q.
                  So for 2009, Janssen spent
 4
     $39.2 million to market Nucynta IR and
 5
     $1.5 actual million to market ER, for a
 6
     total of $40.6 million; is that right?
 7
                  That's correct what's on the
            Α.
 8
     page.
 9
                  Okay. And moving to the
            Q.
10
     next page. We are addressing the
11
     breakdown by color coding for the
12
     strategy for 2011 spend by strategy,
13
     total Nucynta.
14
                  And here it says total
15
     budget, 44 million. And the green
16
     represents the largest amount,
17
     26.4 million allocated toward accelerate
18
     trial and adoption. What does that mean?
19
            Α.
                  If we are talking about
20
     Nucynta, total Nucynta, most of the
21
     business plans were categorized or broken
22
     up into just general -- general
23
     categories to give you a sense of how --
24
     how an investment was being directed.
```

```
Page 185
 1
                  So accelerating trial and
 2
     adoption was just another way to cut all
 3
     the different line items that are in a
 4
     longer Excel spreadsheet. So this would
 5
     include something like the agency costs,
 6
     because the agency's work is to help
 7
     develop the messages that are used to
 8
     promote the product. So that would be
 9
     typically included in something like
10
     accelerate trial and adoption.
11
                  Would it include making
            Q.
12
     Janssen's contribution payment to pain
13
     advocacy groups?
14
                  I can't speak based on
15
     what's here, whether that would include
16
     making a sponsorship to an advocacy
17
     group.
18
            0.
                  While you were running the
19
     Nucynta marketing brand, incidentally,
     did you have involvement in who Janssen
20
21
     would work with, with regard to promoting
22
     pain management through pain advocacy
23
     groups?
24
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
```

```
Page 186
            form.
 1
 2
                  THE WITNESS: As a head of
 3
            the brand, one of the things that
 4
            I was charged to do was making
 5
            overall resource allocation, as we
 6
            saw from the percentages.
 7
                  So generally my role
 8
            entailed, is one area of
 9
            investment overweighted versus
10
            another, and trying to find the
11
            optimal mix.
12
                  In that mix is a small
13
            amount, relative to the larger
14
            total, for sponsorships and
15
            participation or engagement with
16
            advocacy organizations.
17
     BY MR. JANUSH:
18
                  Which groups do you recall
            0.
19
     engaging with, which advocacy
20
     organizations?
21
                  Well, I'd have to be clear,
            Α.
22
     the engagement with advocacy
23
     organizations were done through a
24
     advocacy director, who --
```

```
Page 187
                  Who is that?
 1
            Ο.
 2
            Α.
                  The person that -- that I'm
 3
     most familiar with, in terms of handling
 4
     advocacy was Robyn Kohn who was the
 5
     national advocacy director for internal
 6
     medicine.
 7
                  Is it Cohen, C-O-H-E-N,
            Q.
 8
     or --
 9
            Α.
                  K-O-H-N. And it's Robyn
10
     with a Y.
11
            Ο.
                  And that title is national
12
     advocacy director?
13
            Α.
                  That's my recollection of
14
     her title.
15
            Ο.
                  Okay. And tell us about
16
     what Robyn Kohn would do, what was her
17
     function in terms of engaging with
18
     advocacy groups?
19
            Α.
                  My recollection is that
20
     Robyn interfaced with -- across
21
     therapeutic areas for Janssen internal
22
     medicine, and was the interface to any
23
     advocacy organization. So beyond that, I
     couldn't tell you how the day-to-day role
24
```

Page 188 was handled, I was not in day-to-day 1 2 conversations in that area. Because I 3 was responsible for bigger -- a bigger 4 set of the responsibilities of the brand. 5 What involvement, if at all, Ο. 6 did you have in interfacing with pain 7 management advocacy organizations, for 8 example like AAPM? 9 My only involvement as it 10 relates to advocacy was approving the 11 proportion of the budget that would be 12 allocated to the advocacy function. And 13 that advocacy function had the expertise 14 to determine which organizations to work 15 with, and where, if any, sponsorships 16 were made. 17 What role, if any, did you Ο. 18 have in overseeing key opinion leader 19 development? 20 Α. Again, it's consistent with 21 the other areas, my principal 22 responsibility was to ensure that the 23 allocation of the overall investment was 24 weighted appropriately relative to the

Page 189 1 So the end result in terms of 2 total investment in speaker bureau, or 3 speaker programs was -- became my -- I 4 had to endorse it. And be approved as a 5 proportion of the spend of the overall 6 company's budget. 7 Who reported to you that Q. 8 directly oversaw key opinion leader 9 development? Was it Frank DeMiro? 10 Frank DeMiro did report to Α. 11 me, and he was involved in the 12 development of key opinion leaders for 13 the pain business. He worked in 14 conjunction with medical affairs and --15 and occasionally R&D to identify the 16 right people. 17 Who at medical affairs would 0. 18 he have worked with to identify the right 19 key opinion leaders to speak on behalf of 20 Janssen's pain products? 21 Α. In terms of identifying top 22 level faculty, these are faculty who 23 trained the speakers in partnership with 24 our medical team. Head of medical

```
Page 190
     affairs would have included -- I'm going
 1
 2
     to just make sure I get the timing right.
 3
     Dr. Bruce Moskovitz. And Dr. Gary
 4
     Vorsanger. And any other members of
 5
     their staff, including medical science
 6
     liaisons who may know key opinion
 7
     leaders.
8
                    (Document marked for
 9
            identification as Exhibit
10
            Janssen-Lin-9.)
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
                  I'm going to have my
            Q.
13
     colleague give me his laptop. I'm going
14
     to plug in, for the next exhibit, because
15
     it's too cumbersome to print out. It's
16
     an Excel file.
17
                  I'm going to plug in and
18
     populate it on the screen. And we'll
19
     produce it at the end of this deposition
20
     as an electronic file that will be
21
     attached to the deposition transcript.
22
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: All you
23
            have to do is drag that window to
24
            your right. It will pop up.
```

```
Page 191
                  MR. JANUSH: This is JAN --
 1
 2
            we're going to test my technology
 3
            capabilities.
 4
                  MR. GALIN: You've already
 5
            demonstrated they're superior to
 6
            mine. I couldn't have set all
7
            this up.
8
                  MR. JANUSH: This is what
9
            took a bit of time.
10
                  A-ha. Okay. This is hard
11
            because where's the mouse?
12
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Go to the
13
            right.
14
    BY MR. JANUSH:
15
            Q. All right. So can you see
16
     this screen? This is Bates Number
17
     JAN-00119068, and this is a 2012 brand
18
     investment summary. Have you seen
19
     documents like this before, Mr. Lin?
20
            Α.
                  I have seen documents like
21
     this, yes.
22
            Q. Okay. And it looks like,
23
     going to the left side, there is
24
     strategic imperatives. And I'm going to
```

```
Page 192
     read some of this. "Drive broad and
 1
 2
     competitive access and availability."
 3
     And then to the right side, "Provide
 4
     patient saving programs."
 5
                  Do you see that?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes.
 7
                  Okay. And then it looks
            Q.
 8
     like there's a -- I'm going to box it in,
 9
     I'm highlighting -- or, maybe not
10
     highlighting, but "23.5 JU budget."
11
                  Does that stand for June
12
     budget?
13
                  The term JU is used for June
            Α.
14
     update which is probably in the --
15
     somewhere in the April to -- it refers to
     generally the period of, if you're
16
17
     looking at a snapshot, somewhere in the
18
     April, May, June period.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. And then there's a
20
     next column that says, "$1.7 million to
21
     cut, " from whatever this June budget was;
22
     is that right? Looking to cut from the
23
     June budget on the column to the right?
24
                  So for clarity, I'm just
            Α.
```

```
Page 193
 1
     quessing, because these are scenarios.
 2
     But they appear consistent with an
 3
     exercise that brands would do if they're
 4
     trying to reduce the budget or at least
 5
     prioritize.
 6
            Q.
                  And then on the right side,
 7
     do you see $21.8 million budget. Do you
8
     see that?
 9
                  Yes.
            Α.
10
            0.
                  Okay. So we were just
11
     earlier looking at a 2009 actual budget.
12
     And then a 2010 October review of a
13
     budget, a 2011 forecast going up to a
14
     hypothetical $44 million marketing
15
     budget.
16
                  And now we're in 2012 and
17
     we're looking at less than half of the
18
     2011 forecasted budget; is that right?
19
     At this $21.8 million?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: I would agree
23
            that the number is roughly half of
24
            what was on that hypothetical
```

```
Page 194
 1
            proposed.
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. Does that -- does
     this $21.8 million budget for 2012 fall
 4
 5
     within the ballpark of your recollection
 6
     in terms of a significant drop between
 7
     2011 and 2012 in Nucynta's brand
8
     investment plan?
 9
                  I'm so many years out from
10
     working on the brand that I can't speak
11
     to the actual year-by-year change.
12
            Q.
                  Okay.
13
                  And what my -- because I
            Α.
14
     don't know that this was an actual -- I
15
     don't know if this is where the actuals
16
     were. But I see it as a scenario.
17
                         I'm going to possibly
            Q.
                  Yeah.
18
     hand you over the laptop to use your
19
     Excel skills to view the actuals. But it
20
     looks like there is a -- I'll blow this
21
     up, budget as of 12/20. That seems to be
22
     close to the end of the year, 12/20. And
23
     it shows invoiced $22,617,386 with an
24
     expected invoice number of 288 -- or 98,
```

```
Page 195
     I can't read it well -- 396, an open
 1
 2
     amount of $419,755, and a sliver for no
 3
     purchase order of $236,848.
 4
                  Am I understanding that no
 5
     PO correctly?
 6
            Α.
                  That's what shows here.
 7
            Q.
                  Okay. Invoiced 22,617 --
     $22,617,386.
 8
 9
                  What does invoiced mean?
10
                  The company received the
11
     invoice, and most likely what happens --
12
     well, what happens when you're invoiced
13
     is you authorize payment for that
14
     invoice.
15
                  So more likely than not, the
16
     notion of $22,617,386 is an actual
17
     number, right? It's an invoiced number,
18
     it's actual, not just forecasted, once
     it's invoiced?
19
20
            Α.
                  In all likelihood, it would
     be -- those invoices would be paid.
21
22
                  And there's a tab for
            Q.
23
     actuals that is really hard to read. So
24
     we're just going to do it a little
```

```
Page 196
     differently. And we're going to scroll
 1
 2
     up to the top and see what I can find on
 3
     filtering, if I could filter. Give me
     one second. This is Decile.ten. This is
 4
 5
     a vendor of the marketing department?
 6
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 7
            form.
8
                  THE WITNESS: It is a
 9
            third-party professional promotion
10
            agency.
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  Okay. So Decile.ten for
13
     2012, and there's a spend category,
14
     $462,663.57. What would this -- what
15
     would this company be doing? I see on
16
     the doc header, "Webcast, speaker
17
     trainings," I see "clinical educators."
18
     Can you shed light on Decile.ten?
19
            Α.
                  Yeah. I can shed more light
20
     on Decile.ten than I can on the line
21
     items that are on here.
22
                  Well, here's some line
            Q.
23
     items. I can blow up for you.
24
            Α.
                  Okay.
```

```
Page 197
 1
            Ο.
                  Speaker deck update, webcast
 2
     speaker training, Prescribe Responsibly
 3
     phase, sales training contracting,
 4
     Nucynta IR pain policy slide deck
 5
     development, Steve Stanos honorarium,
     appears to be paid through Decile.ten.
 6
 7
                  Let me pause there. So this
 8
     is an instance that instead of
 9
     utilizing -- instead of Janssen directly
10
     paying Dr. Stanos, Dr. Stanos was paid
11
     through Decile.ten. Is that fair to say
12
     that that's what this line item shows?
13
            Α.
                  You know, I have no
14
     recollection of this transaction.
15
                  I'm not asking if you have a
            Ο.
16
     recollection. I'm asking if that's what
17
     it shows, because there's a PO text.
18
     That's purchase order text, right? And
19
     there's a document number.
                                 That's
20
     usually a purchase number, right, on the
21
     left?
22
            Α.
                  Okay.
23
                  I'm asking you. I'm asking
            Q.
24
           I'm just going through it. And it
     you.
```

```
Page 198
 1
     says spend, $2,750.
 2
                  Do you see that?
 3
            Α.
                  Yes.
                  And it's under the
 4
            Q.
 5
     Decile.ten account.
 6
                  Do you see that at Column F?
 7
            Α.
                  Yes.
 8
                  Okay. So I'm not trying to
            Q.
 9
     speculate either. I'm just trying to
10
     conclude if it's correct that Decile.ten
11
     billed an invoice for Steve Stanos
12
     honorarium for Nucynta ER.
13
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
14
            form.
     BY MR. JANUSH:
15
16
            Q.
                  Based on this.
17
            Α.
                  Based on what's listed here,
18
     it does appear there's a line item where
19
     a -- I'm going to guess it's a physician
20
     customer, was paid to do a service for
21
     the brand.
22
            Q.
                  Okay. So going back to my
23
     earlier question, who is Decile.ten?
24
     What did they do for you? Can you shed a
```

```
Page 199
 1
     little more light on it?
 2
            Α.
                  Yeah. Broadly speaking,
 3
     Decile.ten focuses on helping brands
 4
     develop their promotional message,
 5
     particularly with a focus on speaker
 6
     programs. I think they are also in
 7
     managed care communications, where
 8
     they're -- they're helping brands talk to
 9
     payers. So they're -- the main
10
     distinction is that they are different
11
     than the agency that would help develop a
12
     promotional message for use on an iPad
13
     with a doctor in their office.
14
            Q.
                  Okay.
15
                  MR. JANUSH: Can you help me
16
            get back to undo this?
17
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                      Over
18
            here?
19
                  MR. JANUSH: Yeah.
                                       I want
20
            to get -- undo that. This should
21
            be on -- I wish I had it all on
22
            one screen because...
23
                  We're going to need to take
24
            a brief break for this technical
```

```
Page 200
 1
            issue.
 2
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time
 3
            is 2:30 p.m. Going off the
            record.
 4
 5
                  (Short break.)
 6
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
 7
            back on the record. The time is
8
            2:37 p.m.
 9
                               Thank you for
                  MR. JANUSH:
10
            accommodating me and the technical
11
            issue I encountered a moment ago.
12
                  MR. GALIN: No worries.
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
                  Earlier I had asked about
            Ο.
15
     the coupon voucher program. And I'd
16
     asked if you knew who -- who managed it.
17
     And I threw out the name McKesson. I've
18
     actually found through this budget that
19
     it was McKesson Specialty Arizona Inc.
20
                  Does that name ring a bell
21
     to you in any way? No?
22
                  McKesson rings a bell now,
            Α.
23
     But Specialty Arizona Inc., no.
24
                  All right. Now, scroll with
            Q.
```

```
Page 201
     me, I'm going to move a couple columns to
 1
 2
     the right. First of all, there's a bunch
 3
     of purchase orders, and then to the right
 4
     are purchase order texts. And it seems
 5
     to be -- it seems to indicate that this
 6
     is primarily Nucynta voucher provides up
 7
     to 10 FR -- I think that's the ten free
 8
     pills. Does that sound right to you?
 9
                  That -- that sounds
10
     familiar, yes.
11
                  And then the Nucynta savings
            Q.
12
     card offers out-of-pocket savings, I'm
13
     assuming is what would have been stated
14
     after that; is that right?
15
            Α.
                  Yes.
16
                  Okay. And it's all 2012,
            Q.
17
     I'm going to represent to you -- first of
18
     all, we're only in a 2012 budget. And
19
     the dates range from 12/27/2012 -- or I
20
     should say from October 15, 2012, to
21
     12/17/2012, and in a two-month period,
22
     the spend column reflects a sum of
23
     $2,124,480.99.
24
                  Do you see that at the
```

```
Page 202
    bottom in the sum?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  Yes.
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. What would this
 4
     expenditure -- would this expenditure
 5
     have been paid to McKesson to manage the
 6
     coupon or -- or rebate program for
 7
     patients?
8
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 9
            form.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Based on the
11
            POs that I see and what limited
12
            text there is, I am going to
13
            conjecture that this is for the
14
            management of those programs.
15
     BY MR. JANUSH:
                  Okay. I'm going to move
16
            Q.
17
     into a different screen. Graphical.
18
     This is under the graphical REP slide or
     page within this Excel -- Excel file.
19
20
     And it starts at the top with budget as
21
     of 12/20. Invoiced $22,617,386.
22
     Expected invoice, $288,396. Open, 419 --
23
     $419,755. No purchase order $236,848.
24
     And a budget total of $23,562,385. And
```

```
Page 203
 1
     it looks like your group was over budget
    by $1.762 million.
 2
 3
                  Does that look right to you
 4
     or what I'm reflecting accurate -- an
 5
     accurate representation of what's on this
 6
     screen based on this document?
 7
                  At a very high level, it
            Α.
 8
     looks like -- I would have to check the
 9
     formulas, but it would appear, if the
10
     math is right, that there's a scenario
11
     where the brand could be over budget.
12
            Q.
                  Now, I'm just trying to
13
     focus on some big picture payments here.
14
     And I see Weber Shandwick purchase order
15
     for $172,295, but it's just an initial --
16
     I believe an initial purchase order. And
17
     when you scroll down, the sum looks like
18
     it's $603,000. I'm going to make sure
19
     I'm reading that column right by
     scrolling up to total. Yeah, total
20
21
     purchase order. Total PO, $603,000 in
22
     green allocated to Weber Shandwick with
23
     Frank DeMiro as the assigned Janssen
24
     employee for this account.
```

```
Page 204
 1
                  What services did Weber
 2
     Shandwick provide to you generally?
 3
            Α.
                  Weber Shandwick is a PR
     communications firm in healthcare.
 4
 5
                  So what kind of services
            0.
 6
     would they have provided as it concerned
 7
     Nucynta?
 8
                  Without their exact scope of
            Α.
 9
     work in front of me, the kinds of things
10
     they generally do are to -- PR firms will
11
     be engaged in liaise with healthcare
12
     publications, the healthcare press, life
13
     sciences press. And their objective is
14
     to understand what are the potential
15
     venues or advertising opportunities that
16
     a brand could potentially participate in.
17
                  Okay. Earlier we talked
            Q.
18
     about national advocacy. We talked about
19
     programs, maybe not national, but
20
     advocacy in general. And here is,
21
     "Develop national" -- and it's at Line
22
     Item 232. "Develop national pain policy
23
     platform to align HPADs and SGA." What
     does that stand for? To align HPADs and
24
```

```
Page 205
     SGA?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  I'll start with the second
 3
     one. SGA, State Government Affairs. And
 4
     HPADs, I just -- I don't recall what that
 5
     stands for. It's an acronym for a team
 6
     of people that -- there was only a few --
 7
     a handful of them. They -- I want to say
8
     they dealt with health policy. That's
 9
     the only recollection that I can think of
10
     right now.
11
            Q.
                  Okay. And I want to jump
12
     down to Line 255. And these subtitles
13
     that are in black background with white
14
     font, these are section headings, under
15
     which different line items follow; is
16
     that right?
17
                  They are indeed. They look
            Α.
18
     like groupings.
19
            Q.
                  Groupings. Okay. So let's
20
     talk -- start with the grouping, "Advance
21
     awareness of undertreatment of pain."
22
                  Do you see that?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
            Q.
                  Okay. And the owner of that
```

```
Page 206
 1
     grouping is Lisa Ferguson and Frank
 2
     DeMiro, it looks like. Do I have that
 3
     right?
 4
            Α.
                 Yes.
 5
                  Okay. And looking at,
            0.
     "Advance awareness of under treatment of
 6
 7
     pain," the entities that put in purchase
 8
     orders and are in this grouping are
 9
     Nucynta -- are Ketchum, Inc. That's a
10
     public relations firm, right?
11
            Α.
                  Yes.
12
            Q.
                  Nucynta Smart Moves, Smart
13
     Choices toolkit. That was actually a
14
     website, Smart Moves, Smart Choices;
15
     isn't that right?
16
                  My recollection is there was
            Α.
17
     a website, but there was also a press
18
     kit.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. This is -- this is --
     I think you're right. This is a toolkit
20
21
     and a DVD, it looks like, postage for
22
     Smart Moves, Smart Choices. And then
     Smart Moves, Smart Choices fulfillment.
23
24
     What would that stand for, fulfillment?
```

```
Page 207
                  In the -- in the lingo of
 1
            Α.
     these brands, fulfillment would be if a
 2
 3
     customer requested something through a
 4
     business reply card or maybe went online
     and to something and said, "I'd like to
 5
     get something." It's usually an
 6
 7
     educational piece -- piece of educational
8
     material.
 9
                  Okay. And along with,
            Q.
10
     "Advancing awareness of undertreatment of
11
     pain, " comes Weber Shandwick's fee.
12
                  Do you see that?
13
            Α.
                  Yeah.
14
                  Okay. And I also see
            Q.
15
     something called "PAINweek Curtain
16
     Raiser." What's that?
17
                  I don't know how these are
18
     used together. Curtain raiser is a PR
     type of term. When there's a --
19
     something akin to national breast cancer
20
21
     awareness week. There's a -- it's when
22
     there's a callout to focus on a
     particular subject in healthcare.
23
24
                  Okay. I'm trying to scroll
            Q.
```

```
Page 208
     to see if there's anything else that I
 1
 2
     want to address.
 3
                  So there's a subheading at
 4
     Line 200, "Obtain hospital stocking and
 5
     formulary access." And within that
     section comes "Joint Commission book
 6
7
     program, $200,000."
8
                  What does that pertain to?
 9
                  I don't recall exactly what
10
     that program was. I'm familiar with the
11
     term "Joint Commission." That's --
12
                  It's not just a term. It's
            Q.
13
     the hospital accreditation group,
14
     correct?
15
                  Yeah, that sounds right.
            Α.
16
                  Joint Commission is the
            Q.
17
     group that led the effort to create pain
18
     as a fifth vital sign in or about year
19
     2000; is that right?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: I can't speak
23
            to the accuracy of that.
24
     BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 209
 1
            Q.
                  Okay. Do you know why you
 2
     were paying in year 2012 $200,000 to the
 3
     Joint Commission?
               Based on what we've seen
 4
            Α.
 5
     here, I can't -- I can't be certain what
 6
     that is.
 7
                  I see something at Line 165,
            Q.
     a new subheading group, "Accelerate
 8
 9
     regional pull-through of national
10
     formularies."
11
                  What does it mean to
12
     accelerate regional pull-through of
13
     national formularies?
14
                  When a health plan puts a
15
     product, for example, on Nucynta and
16
     they've deemed it to be in a particular
17
     tier, and they've put quidelines around
18
     it as to conditions of use, for example
19
     if you failed a generic -- you have to
20
     try a generic first, but if the generic
21
     didn't work, then you can try a branded
22
     product.
23
                  That's -- that might be a
24
     condition of formulary approval on a
```

Page 210

- 1 national level. But all these plans
- 2 have -- they call them children plans at
- 3 various regions in the country. And from
- 4 a managed -- from a practicality
- 5 standpoint, even if we're approved -- a
- 6 brand is approved at the national
- 7 formulary level, unless the brand makes
- 8 inroads at the regional level, the
- 9 doctors in that region -- or the patients
- in that region don't get to actually
- 11 experience the particular rebate/co-pay
- 12 that was negotiated at the national
- 13 level.
- So it's an extra step to do
- 15 that. And so that's more than likely
- 16 what that means, is to make sure that the
- 17 national coverage is reflected at the
- 18 regional level.
- 19 Q. And I see that that one --
- 20 I've added the sums, and I've grayed it
- out, so you can see -- I'll follow with
- 22 my mouse, from the bottom to the top of
- 23 that category. I've added this up, or
- 24 Excel has. And it looks like \$1,073,831

```
Page 211
     has been allocated to this access and
 1
     pull-through issue.
 2
 3
                  Any idea why, within that
     there would be a line item for the
 4
 5
     American Journal of Managed Care
 6
     publication for $150,000 budget?
 7
                  MR. GALIN:
                              Objection.
 8
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 9
                  Not actual, but budget.
            0.
10
     actual is only $52,700.
11
            Α.
                  I don't recall what that
     line item would be specifically referring
12
13
     to, no.
14
                  And Profero agency fee,
            Q.
15
     $215,000. What would Profero agency fee
16
     be doing to accelerate regional
17
     pull-through of national formularies?
18
                  Profero specializes in
19
     developing educational materials for
20
     offices, specifically for use in doctors'
21
     offices so that -- well, let me -- let me
22
     be accurate. Either materials for a
23
     sales rep to use with an office or
24
     material to leave behind at the office.
```

```
Page 212
 1
                  Such material would
 2
     basically be designed to educate the
 3
     office on what is the coverage of a
 4
     product like Nucynta in the plans that
 5
     are most dominant in their geography.
 6
                  Okay. Here at Line 223, the
            Q.
 7
     subheading is, "Advocate for responsible
 8
     prescribing through nonbranded tools."
 9
     And we have Prescribe Responsibly app.
10
     Is that the Prescribe Responsibly iPad
11
     app for sales reps, or is this the
12
     Prescribe Responsibly web program
13
     available to the public?
14
                  I don't know exactly which
15
     tactical execution item that was.
16
     can't speak to that.
17
                  And Prescribe Responsibly,
            Q.
18
     just so we're clear -- we'll talk about
     it a little later in greater detail, but
19
20
     that's the website created by Janssen
21
     that was an unbranded tool that linked
22
     from Nucynta's website -- linked from
23
     Nucynta's -- Nucynta's website, and
24
     addressed pain and chronic pain issues
```

```
Page 213
     and put publications on line for patients
 1
 2
     to read; is that right?
 3
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
            form.
 4
 5
                  THE WITNESS: I -- I can
 6
            definitely say I was -- I am
 7
            familiar with the Prescribe --
8
            Prescribe Responsibly initiative.
 9
            Whether or not -- and I believe
10
            there was a website. Whether --
11
            whether Nucynta -- you could link
12
            it from Nucynta.com or the exact
13
            resources that were offered on it,
14
            I can't speak to that with any
15
            accuracy.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  Okay. Who would be the best
            Q.
18
     person to talk to, during your tenure,
19
     about Prescribe Responsibly?
20
                  Would it be Ron Kuntz? He
21
     is listed as the owner in that
22
     subcategory. That's why I'm asking.
23
                  So I think he is potentially
24
     one to speak to. But again, I -- since
```

```
Page 214
     this is a living breathing document at
 1
 2
     the time, it could have been -- there is
 3
     on occasion where you have a swap-out in
     responsibilities. So I think he would be
 4
 5
     one.
 6
                  Granted it is December 20,
            Q.
 7
     2012, is the last date entered on this
     document. So your year-end -- your --
8
 9
     when does your year end at Janssen?
10
            Α.
                  When I was there it was
11
     December.
12
                  Right. That's what I'm
            Q.
13
     getting at.
14
                  All -- all I'm saying is
15
     that what we're -- what we're looking at
16
     here is a -- I think it's important to
17
     put into context that the spreadsheet
18
     you're looking at here has a combination
19
     of things that are run from a financial
20
     system of invoices paid. And also
21
     reflects what a brand team was looking at
22
     in order to drive closure of those POs.
23
                  So who was the subject
24
     matter expert may or may not have been
```

```
Page 215
 1
     the name listed. When you -- when you
 2
     have outstanding POs and you want to
 3
     chase invoices at the end of the year,
 4
     which is a common practice in a brand,
 5
     oftentimes the responsibility is divvied
 6
     up between various people to essentially
     chase down vendors for -- for invoices.
 7
 8
     So I do think it's important to put that
 9
     in context, because a lot of what's shown
     here has more to do with just keeping
10
11
     records straight, landing the budget
12
     number accurately.
13
                  So I'm going to go to the
            Q.
14
     first top category in the 2012 brand
15
     investment summary. It's in black.
                                           The
16
     group heading is execute leading edge
17
     peer-to-peer education. Do you see that?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  And in blue next to it, the
20
     strategic imperative says, "Establish
21
     Nucynta as new standard in moderate to
22
     severe pain management."
                  Do you see that?
23
24
            Α.
                  Yes.
```

```
Page 216
 1
                  And the first line item is,
            Ο.
 2
     "Live speaker programs (including
 3
     regional hot spots) with a $4.5 million
 4
     budget," it looks like, but then I
 5
     won't -- I'll go directly to the actual
 6
     to see what that is.
 7
                  "Invoiced 4 million." Do
 8
     you see that?
 9
            Α.
                  Yes.
10
                  Okay. So this would tend to
            Ο.
11
     reflect that $4 million had been
12
     invoiced, and according to your earlier
13
     testimony, should be paid for live
14
     speaker programs that had thus far been
15
     billed as of this point in time in 2012,
16
     right?
17
            Α.
                  That would be my conclusion.
18
            Ο.
                  Okay. And the vendor for
19
     these live speaker programs is a company
20
     by the name of MedForce. Do you see
21
     that, it's right in the line D?
22
                  Yes, I see that.
            Α.
23
                  Who is MedForce, what did
            Q.
24
     they do? Did you work with them
```

```
Page 217
     personally?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  I did not work with MedForce
 3
     personally. MedForce is a third-party
 4
     agency that manages speaker programs for,
 5
     fair to say a good number, if not a large
 6
     number, of pharmaceutical manufacturers.
 7
                  They essentially handle
     logistics for setting up a speaker
 8
 9
     program.
10
                  What does that mean, to
11
     handle logistics? Would -- would the
12
     speakers be paid through MedForce?
13
                  The part about logistics
            Α.
14
     that I can -- that I'm familiar with is
15
     if, for example, I was a sales rep, and I
16
     was going to hold a speaker program, I
17
     would choose the speaker from the
18
     available list of speakers. I would call
19
     up MedForce and say, Dr. Speaker and I
20
     have agreed to do a program on
21
     February 25th here in Princeton,
22
     New Jersey. MedForce would help secure a
23
     location or a venue that was appropriate
24
     for a speaker program that was within
```

```
Page 218
     healthcare compliance guidelines and they
 1
 2
     would set it up.
 3
                  And then once it was set up,
 4
     the representative could distribute or
 5
     communicate through e-mail invitations or
     verbal invitations to the customers that
 6
 7
     he or she wished to invite. MedForce
 8
     would take care of the travel
 9
     arrangements of the speaker. Typically
10
     they are more local, but it would ensure
11
     that the program was -- all the
12
     logistics, from the speaker getting there
13
     to the AV equipment being there, to the
14
     restaurant menu.
15
                  And just under that live
            0.
16
     speaker program, budget number for
17
     MedForce, there is full service for
18
     meeting direct?
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
            Q.
                  Then there's Nucynta 2011
21
     speakers bureau execution credit. Do you
22
     know what an execution credit is?
23
                  Well, typically if -- if the
24
     speaker bureau, you know, the -- the
```

Page 219 vendor might invoice -- they may invoice 1 2 too much, because it was an anticipated 3 number of programs to execute. And if 4 you don't use it -- if they don't 5 actually hit it, then there's a credit. 6 Okay. And then it gets to Q. 7 KOL stakeholder database and decile.ten is the vendor. What is the KOL 8 9 stakeholder database? 10 I'm not -- it -- it doesn't 11 ring a bell right now. But part of 12 the -- the desire of a brand is to make 13 sure that you -- that the brand is able 14 to categorize all the different folks 15 that are influential in a particular 16 area. So a typical KOL database may have 17 a person listed as very good for the 18 neurology community, or very good for 19 let's say surgeons. Just to give a 20 little bit of structure. 21 Q. And in this instance, at 22 least for Line 9 in the 2012 brand

investment summary, decile.ten is listed

as the vendor who managed this KOL

23

24

```
Page 220
 1
     stakeholder database for Nucynta?
 2
            Α.
                  It appears like that, yes.
 3
            Q.
                  And moving down one line to
 4
     Line 10, core message development speaker
 5
     deck update. And it looks like I can
 6
     skip that because there's not an invoice
 7
     associated with it. So I want to be
 8
     correct in how I deal with that.
 9
                  But it may be that the
10
     invoices are here. Project -- they are.
11
     Project management and consultancy
12
     services for Q1, 2, 3 and 4, all
13
     associated with decile.ten and all
14
     invoiced for 1, 2, 3 and 4. And it looks
15
     like $99,952 was associated with project
16
     management and consultancy services.
17
                  What kind of project
18
     management and consultancy services did
19
     decile.ten provide with respect to core
20
     message development and speaker deck
21
     update?
22
                  So the speaker bureau, the
     folks on the speaker bureau delivered
23
24
     their programs, these promotional
```

```
Page 221
 1
     programs from an approved -- what we
 2
     called a core deck. The core deck was
 3
     developed and maintained by a firm, in
     this case, decile.ten.
 4
 5
                  One of the important things
 6
     about the speaker deck is that any change
 7
     to that deck required a thorough edit
 8
     process, resubmission into a -- into a
 9
     copy review process, and then was
10
     disseminated again to the speakers.
11
            Q.
                  And, in fact, in addition to
12
     project management and consultancy
13
     services, deck updates which you were
14
     just addressing was separately invoiced.
15
            Α.
                  Okay.
16
                  And it looks like $115,421
            Q.
17
     was listed as the total purchase order.
18
     So that would be for updating the
19
     PowerPoint slides --
20
            Α.
                  Yeah.
21
                  -- for key opinion leaders
            Q.
22
     to talk about?
23
            Α.
                  Yes.
24
                  Okay. And then there's
            Q.
```

Page 222

- 1 something called Interactive Presentation
- 2 Builder 3.0 with an invoice for \$122,300.
- 3 What's that, if you can recall?
- 4 A. My recollection of
- 5 Presentation Builder was it allowed a
- 6 trained speaker to decide the order of
- 7 how they wanted to handle the program.
- 8 So for example, if a speaker decided,
- 9 let's say for discussion's sake, the --
- 10 the audience was more orthopedic
- 11 surgeons, then it would be incumbent upon
- 12 that speaker -- the interest level of the
- 13 audience would be more focused on
- 14 immediate release Nucynta because they're
- 15 focused on postoperative pain management.
- 16 If the audience was a pain specialist,
- 17 you might have more of it be Nucynta
- 18 extended-release.
- 19 So it just simply allowed
- 20 them to say, I'm going to take the big
- 21 chunk and put it upfront, and -- they
- 22 couldn't change the content. They can
- 23 only just change the order of different
- 24 sections.

```
Page 223
                  Got it. Okay. And as to
 1
            Q.
 2
     that. I'm going to scroll back up. That
 3
     would have been $122,300 invoiced. Do
 4
     you see that?
 5
            Α.
                  I do.
 6
            Q.
                  Now, we're going to get to
 7
     some other topics. At Line 39, "Deploy
8
     differential resourcing to drive local
 9
     market opportunities."
10
                  Do you see that?
11
            Α.
                  Yes.
12
            Q.
                  And then the next subheading
13
     is, "Product theaters, AAPM, APS, AANP,
14
     PAINWeek," and a projected $400,000
     budget. And again, that's a subheading
15
16
     under which some line items now appear.
     Do you see at Line 41, the first line
17
     item is, "2012 APS product theater"?
18
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
            Q.
                  And APS stands for the
21
     American Pain Society, doesn't it?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  And so what is a product
24
     theater of the APS?
```

```
Page 224
                  My recollection is that a
 1
 2
     product theater is when a manufacturer or
 3
     a brand can pay for a slot in the
 4
     meeting. You are basically buying a --
 5
     buying a spot on the schedule to deliver
 6
     a promotional message.
 7
                  Okay. And for that there's
            Q.
     a purchase order of $143,457.
 8
 9
                  Do you see that?
10
            Α.
                  I do.
11
            Q.
                  Okay. And so there's also a
12
     2012 AAPM product theater. Would that be
13
     similar to APS theater where Janssen is
14
     buying a spot to deliver a promotional
15
     message about Nucynta?
16
                  That would be similar.
            Α.
17
                  Okay. And they are --
            Q.
18
     sorry, I scrolled out. But there we have
19
     a charge of -- an invoice of $139,129; is
20
     that right?
21
                  It looks correct.
            Α.
22
                  Okay. And then there's a
            Q.
23
     smaller charge under that for MPR live
24
     report at AAPM meeting, $37,450. What's
```

```
Page 225
 1
     an MPR live report at an AAPM meeting?
 2
            Α.
                  I don't know what an MPR
 3
     line report is.
 4
            Q.
                  Okay. Then we'll skip it.
 5
     We'll go down to 2012 PAINWeek product
 6
     theater. Similar to what you testified
 7
     about regarding APS and AAPM? Would it
     be the case that Janssen was paying
8
 9
     $44,400 to the PAINWeek group to get in a
10
     promotional spot to discuss Nucynta?
11
            Α.
                  I believe that's what that
12
     would be intended for, yes.
13
                  Okay. And now here comes
            0.
14
     one that's a little bigger. Line 48, and
15
     the subheading is, "Competitively
16
     differentiate versus oxy."
17
                  Do you see that?
18
            Α.
                  Yes.
19
            Q.
                  And under that is, "Vendor
20
     ICC." Who is ICC?
21
            Α.
                  ICC stands for Integrated
22
     Communications Corporation. It's an
23
     ad -- professional advertising company
24
     under one of the large healthcare
```

```
Page 226
     conglomerates. I don't remember which
 1
 2
     one.
 3
            Q.
                  And it looks like the owner
 4
     of this is a new name for us, Paul
 5
     Lowman. Do you see that?
 6
            Α.
                  I do.
 7
            Q.
                  Who is Paul Lowman within
 8
     Janssen?
 9
                  Paul Lowman at the time was
            Α.
10
     a product manager. So my -- in looking
11
     at what's here, he was probably assigned
12
     to just handle the invoicing.
13
                  Okay. And under Paul
            Ο.
14
     Lowman, the owner is Tricia Yap
15
     associated with the line item for agency
16
     fees. And this is Line 50 on this
17
     spreadsheet. And I'm going to scroll
18
     over.
19
                  It looks like agency fees
20
     from ICC to competitively differentiate
21
     Nucynta versus oxy totaled $2,882,043.
22
     Does that look right? Am I representing
23
     this correctly?
24
                  That -- that looks accurate.
            Α.
```

```
Page 227
                  Okay. So that's -- if
 1
            Q.
 2
     hypothetically this budget was
 3
     $23 million or in that range, we're
 4
     talking about an amount greater than 10
 5
     percent of the total annual marketing
 6
     brand investment budget for Nucynta to
 7
     differentiate Nucynta as compared with
     oxy; is that right?
 8
 9
                  I think it's accurate to say
10
     that roughly two point -- I forget the
11
     exact number.
12
               2.8 million --
            Q.
13
            Α.
                  $2.8 million or
14
     $2.9 million --
15
            Ο.
               Of the total --
16
                  -- of the total was spent on
            Α.
17
     a scope of work that was attributed to
18
     ICC, professional communications agency
19
     to help develop the promotional assets
20
     that were utilized by the brand, some of
21
     which we looked at examples of.
22
                  Okay. I'm just trying to be
            Q.
23
     careful here.
24
                  All right. So the biggest
```

```
Page 228
     line item in the entire brand investment
 1
 2
     strategy appears to be the live speaker
 3
     programs at $4 million. And the next two
 4
     items that are above $2 million are the
 5
     McKesson rebate program or coupon program
 6
     and this comparison with oxy.
 7
                  Fair to say that, number
     one, funding your speaker program was
 8
 9
     pretty important to Janssen's overall
10
     brand investment strategy to promote
11
     Nucynta?
12
            Α.
                  Peer-to-peer education was a
13
     critical part of the marketing mix for
14
     driving awareness and adoption for
15
     Nucynta and Nucynta ER.
16
                  Fair to say that funding the
            Q.
17
     rebate program in order to get better
18
     access for patients to be prescribed or
19
     to want to pick up and pay for at the
20
     co-pay level Nucynta was important to
21
     Janssen's brand strategy to promote
22
     Nucynta?
23
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
24
            form.
```

		Page 229
1	THE WITNESS: I think	
2	supporting it was important to	
3	the brand as a newcomer to the	
4	category to support good access	
5	for patients and provide customers	
6	with the ability to help their	
7	their patients get started on a	
8	brand that didn't have the best	
9	coverage at the time of launch.	
10	BY MR. JANUSH:	
11	Q. Is it also fair to say that	
12	it was really important for Janssen to	
13	compete against oxy and that's why, in	
14	2012, it permitted the brand to be	
15	invoiced \$2,882,433 to advance those	
16	endeavors?	
17	MR. GALIN: Objection to	
18	form.	
19	THE WITNESS: I think I	
20	think it's really fair to say that	
21	when launching a new entrant in a	
22	very crowded and complacent	
23	market, that working seeking	
24	the help of an advertising agency	

```
Page 230
            to help differentiate the brand in
 1
 2
            the eyes of the customer is a
 3
            really important step towards
 4
            successful adoption.
 5
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 6
            Q.
                  Okay. Now, I'd like you to
 7
     answer my question though. My question
8
     wasn't about the really competitive,
 9
     crowded market. My question was about
10
     oxy and the fact that you just testified
11
     about a really competitive crowded
12
     market, and yet there is an effort to
13
     only differentiate against oxy, led me to
14
     ask my specific question.
15
            Α.
                  Sure.
16
            Q.
                  Is that fair?
17
            Α.
                  Sure.
18
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
19
            form.
20
     BY MR. JANUSH:
21
                  So was it important for
            Q.
22
     Janssen to competitively differentiate
23
     Nucynta vis-à-vis oxy?
24
                  I'll qualify to say that the
            Α.
```

```
Page 231
 1
     oxy -- oxycodone or OxyContin was
 2
     generally regarded as a standard of care.
 3
     And as a new entrant, differentiating of
 4
     standard of care is absolutely important.
 5
                  And that's why we continue
            0.
 6
     to see efforts to differentiate between
 7
     Nucynta and oxy in marketing materials,
 8
     because it was really important for
 9
     Janssen to do so, right?
10
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
11
            form.
12
                  THE WITNESS: I'm just
13
            conjecturing because we're not
14
            looking at a specific piece. But
15
            it's important to differentiate a
16
            new entrant based on the clinical
17
            data using all the players in that
18
            clinical trial and showcase
19
            efficacy and tolerability.
20
     BY MR. JANUSH:
21
            Q.
                  I'm going to move onto
22
     another topic since this jammed up again.
23
     I covered a lot on this budget, so we'll
24
     move forward.
```

```
Page 232
                    (Document marked for
 1
 2
            identification as Exhibit
 3
            Janssen-Lin-10.)
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
 5
                  I'm marking Lin Exhibit 10.
            Ο.
     It's Bates number is JAN-MS-01049919.
 6
 7
                  This is an e-mail -- there
8
     you go, sir. Sorry.
 9
                  MR. JANUSH: Counsel. One
10
            for you. One for you.
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  This is an e-mail from you
13
     to a large list of recipients. And I'll
14
     try and shrink this a bit. All right.
15
     It's dated 1/29/2012, and the subject is
16
     pain CSO team recruiting briefing.
17
                  This is concerning the
18
     contract sales organization. That's what
19
     CSO stands for, right?
20
            Α.
                  That's right.
21
                  And this is -- more
            Q.
22
     specifically, this concerns the Quintiles
23
     provided or staffed contract sales
24
     organization that we spoke about earlier
```

```
Page 233
     this morning that comprised the pain
 1
 2
     force; is that right?
 3
            Α.
                  That's right.
 4
            Q.
                  Okay. And in this e-mail,
 5
     you are advising colleagues that "this
 6
     e-mail contains pertinent information
 7
     regarding our upcoming Quintiles pain
 8
     representative cluster meetings. Please
 9
     take the time to familiarize yourself
10
     with the contents and attachments.
11
     During Monday's preparation call, our
12
     Quintiles partners will review the
13
     remaining details regarding onsite
14
     logistics."
15
                  And moving further below,
16
     you address as background, "As you have
17
     heard from recent communications,
18
     promotion of Nucynta ER and Nucynta in
19
     2013 will be assumed by a standalone pain
20
     sales team. This team will be staffed
21
     and run by Quintiles and will collaborate
22
     closely with the Janssen pain
23
     organization."
24
                  I'll pause there for a
```

Page 234 1 moment. I was going to ask you a 2 question about the composition of this 3 team, but I see it's answered in the very 4 next paragraph. 77 territory 5 representatives and seven district 6 managers and one national leader 7 comprised this pain force; is that right? 8 Yep, that's right. Α. 9 And so at this time, when 0. 10 this pain force transitioned to Nucynta 11 from Quintiles, did Janssen 100 percent 12 do away with having their former sales 13 reps that covered Nucynta continue to 14 detail Nucynta? In other words, did the 15 pain force take over 100 percent for the 16 nation all detailing efforts concerning 17 Nucynta IR and Nucynta ER? 18 If recollection of the 19 timeline is correct, the hiring took 20 place during December. Quintiles hired 21 the sales team based on qualifications 22 that were given to them by Janssen. 23 The Janssen team that 24 previously sold Nucynta ER and Nucynta

```
Page 235
 1
     essentially were responsible for the
 2
     product transitioning to a new rep in the
 3
     first quarter of 2013.
 4
     representatives hired by Quintiles, I
 5
     can't remember the exact date when 77
 6
     were all on board, but suffice it to say
     there's about a quarter transition and
 7
 8
     there's about a quarter of when there's
 9
     really very inconsistent coverage of a
10
     customer base.
11
            Q.
                  Fair enough. So, you went
12
     from a pain or a Nucynta sales force that
13
     comprised some numbers of hundreds of
14
     detailers of sales reps that were
15
     promoting Nucynta, to 77 salespeople with
16
     seven district managers and one national
17
     leader?
18
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
19
            form.
20
     BY MR. JANUSH:
21
            Q.
                  Is that right?
22
                  We transitioned from a sales
            Α.
23
     force that had three products, the other
24
     two being cardiovascular and metabolism,
```

```
Page 236
     and the pain product, to a standalone of
 1
 2
     a sales force that just focused on pain.
 3
            Q.
                  Going back -- thank you for
     that clarification, but going back to my
 4
 5
     question.
 6
                  That other sales force,
 7
     notwithstanding how many other products
 8
     they covered, numbered into the hundreds
 9
     of sales folks that were detailing
10
     Nucynta; is that right?
11
            Α.
                  That's generally accurate,
12
     yes.
13
                  Do you remember how many
            Q.
14
     hundreds?
15
            Α.
                  I don't remember the exact
16
     number. My -- my recollection is it's
17
     somewhere north of 500. Probably shy of
18
     somewhere under a thousand.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. Fair to say that
20
     77 salespeople, no matter how skilled
21
     they may be, can't cover the entire
22
     country?
23
                  These 77 were deployed
24
     nationally in all major metropolitan
```

```
Page 237
     areas where there was a concentration of
 1
 2
     relevant prescribers.
 3
            Q.
                  I appreciate that. That's
 4
     another way of saying that these 77
 5
     weren't allocated to cover the entire
 6
     country, right?
 7
                  For purposes of that
     product, they were covering, in my
 8
 9
     estimation, most of the country.
10
                  Because they were covering
11
     areas where prescribers were prescribing
12
     Nucynta?
13
                  They were covering areas
            Α.
14
     where prescribers were covering -- they
15
     were writing Nucynta and Nucynta ER. And
16
     because there was a population of
17
     treaters of pain.
18
                  We're going to get back to
19
     this very topic in just a short bit of
20
     time. Okay?
21
                  All right.
            Α.
22
                  Before I move on to the next
            Q.
23
     exhibit, I want to ask some questions
24
     about this Quintiles, this transition to
```

```
Page 238
     Quintiles.
 1
 2
                  What was your personal role
 3
     in terms of hiring the members of the
     Quintiles pain force?
 4
 5
                  My role as the franchise
 6
     leader was that I chose, in conjunction
 7
     with other leaders -- I made the
 8
     recommendation to choose Ouintiles as the
 9
     contract sales organization.
10
                  My role also extended into
11
     aligning with others in our organization,
12
     the qualifications, the profile and the
13
     deployment scenario, all of which served
14
     as the -- think of it as a, this is the
15
     specifications to hand over to the
16
     contract sales organization Quintiles,
17
     from which they actually began to staff
18
     their team based on our requirements.
19
            Q.
                  Did these salespeople obtain
20
     Janssen e-mail addresses to communicate
     within Janssen?
21
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  Did they have any offices
24
     within Janssen or were they remote
```

```
Page 239
     employees?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  Well, all sales
 3
     representatives and district managers
     are, by definition, field based so they
 4
 5
     don't have offices.
 6
                  And why hire and train an
            Q.
 7
     entirely new sales force, a standalone
 8
     pain force employed by Quintiles, instead
 9
     of utilizing the Janssen employees that
10
     were previously trained, some of which
11
     who had been trained for years in
12
     detailing Nucynta?
13
                  Competing priorities.
            Α.
14
     Janssen internal medicine was in the
     middle of a launch of two important
15
16
     blockbuster products. They needed to
17
     basically refocus all efforts on those
18
     two particular opportunities which had a
19
     lot of overlap in customer base and they
20
     were deemed to be of more strategic
21
     importance to the future of the
22
     organization.
23
            Ο.
                 But you had some great
24
     salespeople who were ranked highly within
```

```
Page 240
     the company who were doing a good job and
 1
 2
     made their inroads with doctors' offices
 3
     and were high performing and awarded
 4
     sales reps detailing Nucynta, didn't you?
 5
                  There were, in fact, people
 6
     that were very experienced with pain.
 7
                  And so why not transition
            Q.
 8
     the very best of the best to move over to
 9
     your new pain sales force and have other
10
     people trained to cover the -- the other
11
     general health products that you were
12
     addressing, concerning cardiac care and I
13
     forget what the other one was?
14
            Α.
                  Metabolics.
15
            Ο.
                  Metabolics.
16
            Α.
                  Type 2 diabetes. I think in
17
     an ideal world as you've described it is
18
     how one might approach it. But one of
     the other key philosophies when you deal
19
20
     with a large sales organization, is that
21
     we try to actually minimize change
22
     because those representatives have --
23
     they know a particular geography very
24
     well, they know the health ecosystem in
```

```
Page 241
 1
     that area, and as you're focusing on
 2
     launching two new products that have
 3
     significant opportunity in competitive
 4
     profiles -- with competitive profiles,
 5
     the overriding factor is knowledge of a
 6
     particular marketplace trumps specific
 7
     knowledge about one therapeutic area.
 8
                  However, you weren't going
            Q.
 9
     out with a mindset to hire skilled sales
10
     representatives from Quintiles that had
11
     prior experience detailing pain, pain
12
     medicine?
13
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
14
            form.
15
                  THE WITNESS: Are you -- are
16
            asking me if that was a criteria?
17
     BY MR. JANUSH:
18
            Ο.
                  Yeah.
19
                  If -- if you're asking me if
20
     we sought to hire -- if Quintiles sought
21
     to hire representatives with pain
22
     background --
23
            0.
                  I can hear you at the same
24
     time. I'm not being rude.
```

```
Page 242
                  If you're asking me if
 1
 2
     Quintiles sought to hire folks with a
 3
     pain background, that was one -- I
 4
     believe, if my recollection serves
 5
     correctly, that was one of the criteria
 6
     that we asked for in the hiring profile.
 7
                  Fair enough.
                                 So the nuance
            Q.
     I would suggest -- I would assert instead
 8
 9
     is that while pain -- experience with
10
     pain may have been a screening criteria,
11
     experience with pain in the Schedule II
12
     opioids space was not a screening
13
     criteria; isn't that right?
14
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
15
            form.
16
                  THE WITNESS: I can't speak
17
            specifically right now to the job
18
            description. It may not have been
19
            a show stopper. If recollection
20
            serves me correctly, it was
21
            absolutely something that was
22
            highlighted as something desirable
23
            to have.
24
     BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 243
                  Okay. This is your e-mail,
 1
            0.
 2
     turning -- turning back to it.
 3
                  MR. GALIN: You grabbed my
 4
            version.
 5
                  MR. JANUSH: Sorry, sorry,
 6
            sorry.
 7
                  MR. GALIN: I just want to
8
            follow along.
 9
                  MR. JANUSH: Which exhibit?
10
            My apologies.
11
                  MR. GALIN: No worries. I
12
            just needed it to follow along.
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
               Exhibit 10. "The ideal
            Ο.
     candidate" -- it's the last sentence,
15
16
     second-to-last sentence.
17
     highlighting it. "As you'll note in the
18
     job description, experience in pain was a
19
     screening criteria, but was not limited
20
     to experience in the C-II market.
21
     Selling experience within a specialty
22
    market is also important."
23
                  Do you see that?
24
            Α.
                  Yes.
```

Page 244 1 Ο. So we're not that far apart 2 from each other. You're saying that pain 3 was a screening criteria. And I'm saying 4 prior experience in the C-II market was 5 not a limiting factor here, not in your 6 words. Now that you've read your e-mail, 7 do you agree where I'm coming from? I can see where you're 8 Α. 9 coming from, but to be totally accurate 10 and fair, we should look at the job 11 description. 12 That would have been Q. Yeah. 13 great. I think that the attachment, 14 there's only a bit of it on the next 15 page. The attachment for the job 16 description, Pain Specialty Rep.doc was 17 withheld from production. We'll be 18 calling for it. But I don't have it here 19 to go over it with you. I only have the 20 very -- the three themes to consider, 21 that somebody be a self-starter and be 22 self-motivated, have business and 23 customer insight. Incidentally, it says, 24 "Can they uncover the referral flows in

```
Page 245
     their market?"
 1
 2
                  What does that mean?
 3
            Α.
                  Very simply, that means
 4
     if -- the referral flows are, in its
 5
     simplest sense, there are pain
     specialists in a particular city that are
 6
 7
     the go-to referral centers from
 8
     particular doctors. So that helps you
 9
     isolate who are the specialists in the
10
     area that others listen to.
11
                  And then the next question
            Q.
12
     is, "Can they uncover the treatment
13
     algorithms of each practice and be viewed
     as bringing value?"
14
15
                  What does that mean?
16
            Α.
                  Well, treatment algorithms
17
     are important to understand because it
18
     overlaps directly with patient flow.
19
     if an orthopedic -- I'll give you an
     example. If an orthopedic surgeon does
20
21
     a -- does a procedure on somebody, maybe
22
     prescribes pain medication upon
23
     discharge, but that person has to go to
24
     rehab, it's also important to know who
```

Page 246 that patient's primary care might be in 1 2 the area so that you can connect the dots 3 in terms of knowing where that patient 4 may be going for follow-up visits. 5 All right. Thank you for Ο. 6 that explanation. I'm going to put that 7 aside again. Incidentally, I haven't 8 9 asked you much about Greg Preston. 10 did Greg Preston get selected to be the 11 national pain force leader? Did you 12 personally interview him? 13 I did personally interview Α. 14 him. 15 Ο. What were the qualifications 16 that you recall that led him to get to 17 land that role as head of the pain force 18 team? 19 Α. I can't recall the exact --20 the specific job description. But I 21 worked with Quintiles senior management 22 in describing the kind of person that we 23 felt was important. At that level, it 24 has a dominant -- the dominant criteria

```
Page 247
     would be more how do they interface with
 1
 2
     senior leaders in the organization across
 3
     multiple functions, because their job is
 4
     really to -- their job is oversight of
 5
     the contract.
 6
            Q.
                  Where was his office?
 7
            Α.
                  His official office was in
     Quintiles headquarters in Cary, North
 8
 9
     Carolina, where I believe he resided.
10
     But he did --
11
            Q.
                  Did -- I'm sorry. Go ahead.
12
                  But he did have an office in
            Α.
13
     our building, and he was in the -- I
14
     can't speak to how often he was in the
15
     building. But it was enough to be
16
     present. But keep in mind most of the
17
     folks in those kinds of roles spend
18
     anywhere from 50 to 70 percent of their
19
     time on the road meeting with district
20
     managers, meeting with reps.
21
            Q.
                  Did you fairly consistently
22
     check in with him and get updates with
23
     him on the accomplishments and efforts of
24
     the pain force?
```

```
Page 248
 1
                  I think it's fair to say
 2
     that we were in contact every week, at
 3
     least once.
 4
            Q. Did you -- how would you
 5
     stay in contact? Would you stay in
 6
     contact by phone, by e-mail?
 7
                  Pretty standard to have him
     included on conference calls regarding
 8
 9
     performance. And it was fit for
10
     purpose -- fit for purpose, whatever was
11
     needed to be done. So whether it was
12
     phone call or e-mail, we maintained
13
     communications.
                  Well, do you recall
14
            Ο.
15
     e-mailing him during the time that he
16
     served as your pain force national
17
    manager, national director?
18
            A. Of course I recall having
19
     e-mailed him and called him.
20
                  Would you have shared
            0.
21
    metrics over a -- concerning the pain
22
     force's outcomes with him via e-mail?
23
            Α.
                 Very, very high
24
     probability -- we talked metrics every
```

```
Page 249
 1
     week, so whether that was in person or
 2
     over e-mail, there was going to be some
 3
     sort of dialogue.
 4
            Q.
                  How long did you work with
 5
     him?
 6
                  He was selected close to the
            Α.
 7
     time of that e-mail that we talked about.
 8
     And I can't recall whether he was already
 9
     selected as the national leader or was in
10
     final rounds with his own company. And I
11
     would have worked with him from the
12
     time -- whatever time he was officially
13
     named until the time that I left that
14
     business.
15
                  Fair to say that there would
16
     be a significant volume of e-mail
17
     correspondence during that time with --
18
     between you and Greg Preston?
19
            Α.
                  I can't characterize how
20
     much e-mail it was or wasn't.
21
                  What I -- as the national
22
     sales leader, we would most definitely
23
     include him on business reviews, which
24
     could have been over -- if he was in the
```

```
Page 250
 1
    building, he would be in person. If he
 2
    wasn't, he would be calling in. So it
 3
     could have been a conference call. But
 4
     there's -- when you go over metrics,
 5
     there's sales leader, there's analytics,
     so there's other folks in the discussion
 6
 7
     as well. So...
8
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time
 9
            is 3:58 p.m. Going off the
10
            record.
11
                  (Brief pause.)
12
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
13
            back on the record. The time is
14
            3:39 p.m.
15
                  (Document marked for
16
            identification as Exhibit
17
            Janssen-Lin-11.)
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                  I'm going to hand you what
20
    has been marked as Lin Exhibit 11. This
21
     is the Work Order 6724. Its Bates stamp
22
     is JAN-MS-00576727. This is the contract
23
    between Quintiles and Janssen, is it not,
24
     for the specialty pain force
```

```
Page 251
 1
     representatives?
 2
            Α.
                  That looks like what it is.
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. I want to turn to
 4
     Page 11. And let's see. You are listed
 5
     as the internal project manager or
 6
     responsible person to whom the service
     provider will report. Was that correct?
 7
 8
            Α.
                  Yes.
 9
                 Okay. Now, moving forward
            Q.
10
     to Page 12. Just for the record, year
11
     one, this is a two-year sales agreement;
12
     is that right?
13
            Α.
                  That's correct.
                  And so year one, sales force
14
            Q.
15
     positions, there's a daily rate, an
16
     estimated days worked and estimated total
17
     fees. And that goes for the sales reps,
18
     the 77 sales representatives, the seven
19
     district managers, and the one project
20
     leader; is that right?
21
            Α.
                  That looks correct, yeah.
22
                  And so estimated fees for
            Q.
23
     year one, $11,957,972.81 for this
     Quintiles staffed sales force, true?
24
```

```
Page 252
 1
            Α.
                  Yes.
 2
            Q.
                  Year two, same numbers, 77
 3
     sales representatives, seven district
 4
     managers, one project leader. And we
 5
     have an increase, and the total estimated
     fees were $12,410,699.28; is that right?
 6
 7
                  Yeah, that looks right.
            Α.
                  Do you recall whether you
 8
            Ο.
 9
     went -- whether Janssen went over these
10
     numbers in terms of the -- the total
11
     Quintiles sales force cost?
12
                  I don't have any information
            Α.
13
     that would suggest the actual costs in
14
     that year.
15
                  So in total, Janssen agreed
            Ο.
16
     to pay an outside company $24,368,671 to
17
     staff a sales force for two years to sell
18
     Nucynta; is that right?
19
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
20
            form.
21
                  THE WITNESS: Are you adding
22
            up the two numbers that are listed
23
            here in year one and year two?
24
     BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 253
                  I am.
 1
            Q.
 2
            Α.
                  Estimates?
 3
            Q.
                  I am.
 4
            Α.
                  Well, if your math is right,
 5
     then I would say the estimate for the
     direct sales force cost from Quintiles
 6
 7
     was estimated at the time of signing of
 8
     the contract to be about that number.
 9
                  Do you have any reason to
            Q.
10
     believe that -- that the actual cost
11
     didn't match closely with these
12
     estimates?
13
            Α.
                  I have no recollection of
     any significant deviation from these
14
15
     agreed upon budgets.
16
            Q.
                  Did you oversee compensation
17
     for the pain sales force?
18
                  I oversaw the crafting of
19
     the incentive compensation strategy, but
20
     the compensation itself is -- is executed
21
     or run through a sales compensation.
22
                  This was -- these fees that
            Q.
23
     are included in this contract, was
24
     this -- was this a base salary and bonus
```

```
Page 254
 1
     structure estimate, or were these just
 2
     the base figures?
 3
                  In other words, sales
 4
     representatives get paid commissions
 5
     or -- or bonuses based on how many total
 6
     prescriptions they may sell in a given
 7
     quarter, right?
                  Sure. Is there a particular
 8
            Α.
 9
     item that you would like me to look up?
10
                  There may be. Let's see.
            Ο.
11
     Page 13, there's an incentive plan
12
     administration at Subparagraph C. It
13
     says, "Clients shall pay service provider
14
     an amount equal to, 1, the amount of all
15
     nonsalary compensation earned by sales
16
     force employees in accordance with the
17
     terms of the incentive plan or otherwise
18
     requested by client, and an amount equal
19
     to 9.7 percent of such compensation for
20
     service providers employer costs."
21
                  I understand that this going
22
     to the service provider, that's
     Quintiles, right?
23
24
            Α.
                  Yes.
```

```
Page 255
 1
                  MR. GALIN: You are missing
 2
            the Elmo.
 3
                  MR. JANUSH: Oh, sorry,
 4
            sorry, thank you.
 5
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 6
            Q.
                  That goes to the service
 7
     provider. But it's referencing all
 8
     nonsalaried compensation earned by the
 9
     sales force employees in accordance with
10
     the terms of the incentive plan. So was
11
     there a separate -- a separate incentive
12
     plan or was there an incentive plan that
13
     I might be missing?
14
                  My recollection is that
15
     there was an incentive plan put in place
16
     for the sales force.
17
                  So, so earlier when I was
            Q.
18
     addressing the -- the $24 million plus,
19
     that's just the base compensation, right?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: I -- to be
23
            fair, I -- from the costs that we
24
            were looking at, or the estimates
```

```
Page 256
            that we reviewed -- those --
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  Well, it breaks it down --
            Α.
                  -- those --
 4
 5
            Ο.
                  -- here.
 6
                  -- those do not directly
            Α.
 7
     speak to someone's salary. Those were
 8
     speaking to an average daily rate that
 9
     the service provider would be paid for
10
     the work they provided.
11
                  Right. In other words,
            Q.
12
     daily rate multiplied by estimated days
13
     worked times -- added up to an estimated
14
     total days worked, added up to total
15
     fees.
16
                  This is a base salary based
17
     on how many days 77 salespeople worked.
18
     There's nothing about incentive-based
19
     compensation in this, right?
20
            Α.
                  I don't believe in the
21
     numbers we are looking at here involve
22
     incentive compensation.
23
            Q.
                  Okay. So separate and apart
24
     from this agreement, there should be
```

```
Page 257
 1
     another agreement concerning the
 2
     Quintiles pain force incentive
 3
     compensation?
 4
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 5
            form.
 6
                  THE WITNESS: I don't know
 7
            if there would be a separate
 8
            agreement to the incentive plan,
 9
            but my recollection is that there
10
            was an incentive plan put in place
            consistent with that of other
11
12
            Janssen's sales forces.
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
                  Did your sales and marketing
            Q.
15
     team ever target doctors for Nucynta
16
     prescriptions because such doctors were
17
     high prescribers?
18
                  May I clarify? When you say
19
     Nucynta, do you mean Nucynta ER, Nucynta
20
     immediate release, or in general the
21
     both?
22
                  We'll -- we'll start with
            Q.
23
     Nucynta ER.
24
            Α.
                  We targeted -- I think
```

```
Page 258
     there's a vetting process for how the
 1
 2
     actual customer targets are derived. The
 3
     actual number of physicians that wrote
 4
     long-acting opioids, as I'm speaking to
 5
     Nucynta ER, was far greater than the
 6
     number that we could actually reach with
 7
     the resources we had.
 8
                  But in general, if you asked
 9
     me for characterizing the targets that we
10
     would seek to engage, writers of
11
     long-acting opioids, specifically branded
12
     ones.
13
                  Do you recall being involved
            Q.
14
     in communications about setting up a
15
     meeting with a high prescribing physician
16
     who was very specifically writing
17
     prescriptions of your competitor's
18
     product and not writing Nucynta ER
19
     prescriptions?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: During my time
23
            as a brand leader, I met with
24
            customers when I was out with the
```

```
Page 259
            sales representatives. I met --
 1
 2
            when I would go out on a day with
 3
            a rep. So I would meet with
 4
            customers as -- as a tagalong to
 5
            the normal course of their day.
 6
                  Whether or not they fit the
 7
            exact criteria that you're
8
            describing is -- I can't speak yes
 9
            or no to that with any accuracy.
10
     BY MR. JANUSH:
11
            Ο.
                  So during your tenure as the
12
     national sales and marketing director,
13
     you -- you actually went and did
14
     ride-alongs with sales reps?
15
            Α.
                  Occasionally. I -- I made
16
     it a point to go out once or twice. Most
17
     folks in those roles do, to ensure that
18
     we didn't lose touch with reality.
19
                    (Document marked for
20
            identification as Exhibit
21
            Janssen-Lin-12.)
22
     BY MR. JANUSH:
23
                  I'm going to mark as Exhibit
            0.
24
     Number 12 an e-mail chain that's Bates
```

```
Page 260
     number is JAN-MS-00289532.
 1
 2
                  And I'm going to have you
 3
     turn to the second page of the exhibit
 4
     ending in 533.
 5
                  And specifically in the
 6
     middle of the page, Kanitha Burns is
 7
     writing to Elizabeth Bianciani copying
 8
     Patricia Yap, David Lin, you, Paul Lowman
 9
     who we discussed earlier, Ron Kuntz, Lisa
10
     Ferguson, Frank DeMiro, and Dominic
11
     Lazzaro regarding a doctor named Guang
12
     Yang, Opana ER 10 top. Do you see that?
13
            Α.
                  Yes.
14
                  I'll actually move this
            Q.
15
     folder. Use this.
16
                  And Lisa, or Elizabeth
17
     Bianciani, I know she goes by -- by Lisa,
18
     wrote, "Hi, is anyone able to make it out
19
     to Cleveland, Ohio, on Thursday? I am in
20
     marketing excellence training on
21
     Wednesday through Thursday of this week.
22
     Guang Yang has written 558 Opana ER total
23
     prescriptions in the past 13 weeks and
24
     represents 3,159 long-acting opioid total
```

```
Page 261
 1
     prescriptions. He has not written any
 2
     Nucynta ER total prescriptions in the
 3
     last" -- "in the past 13 weeks.
 4
     Thursday does not work, Lisa, could you
 5
     let me know when you plan on heading out
 6
     there? Would it be possible to piggyback
 7
     on your trip."
                  Before I ask a question, I
 8
 9
     just want to get your confirmation I read
10
     this correctly. Yes?
11
            Α.
                  Yes.
12
            Q.
                  Okay. And Kanitha Burns,
13
     who is not a sales representative, who is
14
     a marketing program director, correct?
15
            Α.
                  She is in marketing.
16
                  And she's an executive in
            Q.
17
     marketing, right, fairly high up, just a
18
     couple -- a couple slots below Patricia,
19
     her -- she reported directly to Patricia
20
     Yap, didn't she?
21
                  She did.
            Α.
22
                  And Patricia Yap reported
            Q.
23
     directly to you?
24
            Α.
                  Yes.
```

```
Page 262
                  Okay. So there's David Lin,
 1
            Ο.
 2
     Patricia Yap, and Kanitha Burns with a
 3
     number of other employees on that
     third -- on that third tier. Fair?
 4
 5
            Α.
                  Fair.
 6
                  Okay. "Lisa, I should be
            Q.
 7
     able to do it, especially if it's in and
     out same day. Let's talk tomorrow.
 8
 9
     Kanitha."
10
                  Now, I deposed Kanitha Burns
11
     not that long ago. I didn't get any
12
     testimony from her that she assisted in
13
     sales and went out and met with high
14
     prescribers of long-acting opioids.
15
                  How common is that practice
16
     to send out a marketing executive from
17
     Janssen's headquarters in New Jersey out
18
     to Cleveland, Ohio to meet with a high
19
     prescriber?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: Well, first
23
            let's talk about the role. So I
24
            would say Kanitha and others like
```

```
Page 263
 1
            Kanitha are definitely people --
 2
            those are -- those are roles that
 3
            are primarily based on marketing.
            But marketing and sales have a
 4
 5
            very close collaboration.
 6
                  And I would characterize it
 7
            as, it is true that occasionally
 8
            someone from home office may visit
 9
            a customer for the purpose of
10
            learning about the customer's
11
            practice, their -- the area,
12
            hearing about things like managed
13
            care.
14
     BY MR. JANUSH:
15
            0.
                  He hadn't written a
16
     prescription in 13 weeks. He wasn't
17
     really a customer right then, right?
18
            Α.
                  No.
19
            Q.
                  In fact, it's because he was
20
     writing a competitor's -- script for --
21
     prescriptions for Opana ER that he was
22
     specifically targeted for a visit; isn't
23
     that right?
24
            Α.
                  Based on the
```

```
Page 264
     characterization in this e-mail chain,
 1
 2
     that's exactly why you'd want to visit
 3
     the customer, is to learn why they do
 4
     what they do.
 5
                 And to convince them to
            Ο.
 6
     consider writing for Nucynta ER, right?
 7
            Α.
                  Absolutely. The end game is
     to drive awareness of your product with a
 8
 9
     customer that is using long-acting
10
     opioids.
11
                  A doctor -- let me ask you a
            Q.
12
     different question.
13
                  When Lisa or Elizabeth
14
     Bianciani is reporting out that, "Guang
15
     Yang has written 558 Opana ER
16
     prescriptions in the past 13 weeks and
17
     represents 3,159 long-acting opioid total
18
     prescriptions," is the 3,159 an annual
19
     metric? Like, how is that being used, if
20
     you know?
21
                  I -- there's no data source
            Α.
22
     here to say what time period it is, so I
23
     can only -- typically, those numbers are
24
     read quarterly or annually.
```

```
Page 265
 1
            Ο.
                  And the subject is Opana is
 2
     Guang Yang -- Guang Yang Opana ER 10 top.
 3
                  Is that referring to the
 4
     fact that Guang Yang is a top 10 Opana ER
 5
     prescriber?
 6
            Α.
                  I can't verify that that
 7
     is -- that that doctor is a top 10
     prescriber of Opana ER. But I
 8
 9
     acknowledge that the concept would be
10
     something that would potentially be
11
     discussed.
12
            Q.
                  When you say the concept,
13
     the concept in this subject -- this
     subject line --
14
15
            Α.
                  Yes.
16
                  -- the Opana ER ten top?
            Q.
17
                  Not specific to Opana ER,
            Α.
18
     but a customer who has adopted branded
19
     long-acting opioids is really in the
20
     sweet spot of where all the competitors
21
     want to compete.
22
                  They're considered -- in
            Q.
23
     decile terms, what would -- what would a
24
     doctor like this be considered?
```

```
Page 266
 1
                  I don't know where they
 2
     would be considered in the decile of a
 3
     long-acting opioid prescriber. But the
 4
     general thesis is that if they are
 5
     willing to consider branded products,
 6
     then they might not be as -- they might
 7
     not be as wed to generic only.
 8
                  I mean, assuming that Dr.
            Q.
 9
     Guang Yang worked five days a week in an
10
     office practice and wasn't working
11
     weekends, and worked for 13 weeks, we're
12
     talking about 65 days of writing
13
     prescriptions and it amounts to 8.5 Opana
14
     ER prescriptions per day. That's a lot
15
     of pain -- opioid pain prescriptions
16
     written in one day, isn't it?
17
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
18
            form.
19
                  MS. NAKAMURA:
                                  Objection to
20
            form.
21
                  THE WITNESS: I can't -- I
22
            can't speak to where that ranks
23
            because we're giving a lot of
24
            hypotheticals about the days
```

		Page 267
1	worked, the number of patients	
2	seen. I think it's unfair to	
3	categorize that level of	
4	prescribing for any one	
5	prescriber.	
6	THE COURT REPORTER: Could	
7	you tell me who was objecting?	
8	Can you say your name?	
9	MS. NAKAMURA: This is Angel	
10	Nakamura of Arnold & Porter for	
11	Endo.	
12	THE COURT REPORTER: Thank	
13	you.	
14	MR. GALIN: Mr. Janush, are	
15	you done with this?	
16	MR. JANUSH: I'm going to	
17	move on from this topic.	
18	MR. GALIN: Okay. I wanted	
19	to wait until you were done just	
20	to make one point, which is, for	
21	the record, there appears on it	
22	some highlighting in the middle of	
23	it. My understanding is it was	
24	not produced with the	

```
Page 268
 1
            highlighting, so just for the
 2
            actual record -- I don't know
 3
            where the highlighting came on. I
 4
            just want the exhibit to be
 5
            accurate.
 6
                  MR. JANUSH:
                               This actually
 7
            was produced, we believe, just as
8
            you're seeing it. If not, look in
 9
            the native. Not the image. Look
10
            in the native. And if we're
11
            wrong, we didn't highlight it. So
12
            I think you have to look at the
13
            native.
14
                  MR. GALIN: Not making an
15
            issue of it now. We'll just
16
            figure it out.
17
                  MR. JANUSH: Understand
18
            this. I will always do the right
19
            thing and work with you always.
20
            So if its native production is not
21
            highlighted, we will make sure
22
            that we fix it.
23
                  MS. WINCKEL: It's not.
24
                  MR. JANUSH: It's not?
```

		Page 269
1	Okay. I didn't do it.	
2	MR. GALIN: I'm not	
3	suggesting anything deceptive.	
4	MR. JANUSH: We will	
5	absolutely swap out this exhibit	
6	for an unhighlighted version.	
7	MR. GALIN: We've been	
8	going, other than our little	
9	15-minute break or second	
10	break, we've been going for about	
11	an hour and 25 or so minutes. I	
12	don't know how others feel. I'm	
13	okay. The witness, how do you	
14	feel? Should we take a break now?	
15	Any other in the room as well?	
16	There's others in the room as	
17	well.	
18	MR. ALLEGAERT: You guys	
19	decide what you want to do. The	
20	court reporter is the most	
21	important person.	
22	THE COURT REPORTER: I'm	
23	fine. Whatever you guys want to	
24	do.	

```
Page 270
 1
                  THE WITNESS: I can go
 2
            another 15 minutes before a bio
 3
            break.
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
 5
                 Okay: All right. I'm going
            0.
 6
     to hand you what's been marked as Lin
7
     Exhibit 13.
8
                     (Document marked for
 9
            identification as Exhibit
10
            Janssen-Lin-13.)
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  This concerns an e-mail, a
13
     parent e-mail, and an attachment. The
14
     parent e-mail is JAN-MS-0066055 -- 0588.
15
     The attachment is 00660589. Again, Lin
16
     Exhibit 13.
17
                  The parent e-mail is from a
18
     Stephanie Melo to Johnette Johnson cc'q
19
     Frank DeMiro, you, Mr. Lin, and Patricia
20
     Yap.
21
                  Do you see that on the first
22
     page?
23
            Α.
                  Mm-hmm.
                  And it's addressing an
24
            Q.
```

```
Page 271
     extended team meeting that is soon to
 1
 2
     occur, a proposed agenda. You're listed
 3
     as providing the pain sales force update.
 4
     And then we go into the extended team
 5
     meeting slide deck. That is the
 6
     attachment.
 7
                  So first, second slide, just
     as in the e-mail, you are listed as
 8
 9
     providing a pain sales force update; is
     that right?
10
11
            Α.
                  Yes.
12
            Q.
                  Okay. And then I'm going to
13
     draw your attention to Slide 5 where the
     presentation addresses, "Generate data on
14
15
     comparative" -- effectiveness --
16
     effective -- efficacy -- sorry,
17
     "efficiency, and abuse."
18
                  What was being sought from
19
     Janssen's perspective in addressing
20
     efficiency and abuse?
21
                  So in the context of this
            Α.
22
     document, I want to clarify, that the
23
     grayed-out box, because it is grayed out,
24
     this is the responsibility of the medical
```

```
Page 272
     affairs health economics team.
 1
 2
     typically we call these integrated
 3
     strategies, so you can see on one page
 4
     what's being -- what's being worked on.
 5
                  So the specifics of what
 6
     usually comes out of these, or why
 7
     there're topics that are on there is they
 8
     are probably -- they are usually
 9
     referencing key topics that are asked by
10
     healthcare providers, other key opinion
11
     leaders -- it could be a payer.
12
     those top issues that are raised would be
13
     captured by medical affairs, and they
14
     would be placed into a strategy document
15
     to say we should -- in order to satisfy
16
     inquiries from our outside stakeholders
17
     we should try to generate data on these
18
     topics.
19
                  Whether or not there was
20
     ever budget specifically for every topic
21
     that's listed here, is not clear. But
22
     that was the stated intent.
23
            0.
                  Okay. And at the top you
24
     are addressing some key business
```

```
Page 273
 1
     questions.
 2
            Α.
                  Yep.
 3
            Q.
                  What is the potential impact
 4
     of generic Opana ER and OxyContin
 5
     entrants in long-acting opioid market?
 6
                  What's the answer to that
 7
     within this slide, if there is one?
 8
            Α.
                  Well, there's not a direct
 9
     correlation between a key question.
10
     are meant to be thought provoking in
11
     terms of the general conditions in that
12
     competitive environment.
13
                  So I -- I would say most
14
     likely the -- the middle column there, in
15
     terms of access and value proposition,
16
     would probably, in part, evolved from
17
     some of those questions that you just
18
     mentioned in that third box.
19
            Q.
                  So what does it mean to
20
     enhance the integration of access
21
     message?
22
                  Well, looking back to the
23
     discussion we had earlier, one potential
24
     example of integration of access message
```

```
Page 274
     is, if the brand received, I'll use for
 1
 2
     example maybe a Tier 2 status on a
 3
     particular health plan that we mentioned
 4
     as the parent national plan, but that the
 5
     regional children plans weren't
 6
     necessarily adopting that same -- that
 7
     same tier placement, it would be
 8
     incumbent upon, not only our national
 9
     account directors who deal with managed
10
     care plans, but also our sales leaders,
11
     to make sure that they actively engage
12
     those local plans and say just wanted to
13
     clarify that your parent plan has us on
14
     Tier 2 to be used after let's say a
15
     generic and at a co-pay of X dollars.
16
     want to make sure that you're aware that
17
     that's the coverage of your national
18
     plan.
                  That -- when that doesn't
19
20
     happen correctly, then there are -- it
21
     can lead to customer confusion.
22
                  I'm going to move forward to
            Q.
23
     Slide 7.
               This is just the org chart
24
     showing the Janssen pain organization
```

```
Page 275
     resides within the CNS business unit.
 1
 2
                  CNS stands for what
 3
     incidentally?
 4
            Α.
                  Central nervous system.
 5
            0.
                  Okay. And this is the --
 6
     the Michael Yang you talked about this
 7
     morning that was the individual who would
 8
     have reviewed you in your role when you
 9
     were, I believe, both the national
10
     marketing director and national sales
11
     director; is that right?
12
            Α.
                  That's right.
13
            Q.
                  The next slide at Page 8.
14
     This is just addressing the pain force
15
     that we were discussing earlier. And on
16
     the right side, it says, "Focus coverage
17
     of high prescribers within targeted
18
     markets." And that's what you were
19
     speaking to earlier, isn't it, regarding
20
     the territories where there are a
21
     concentration of opioid prescribers,
22
     physicians prescribing long-acting
23
     opioids?
24
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
```

```
Page 276
            form.
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  Is that right?
                  The -- the focus -- the
 4
            Α.
 5
     reason why this is here, stated here, I'm
 6
     going back a number of years, but it was
 7
     important at the time to make sure that
 8
     the extended team, which was
 9
     cross-functional partners, would have
10
     confidence that the representatives that
11
     were hired were hired to be in the most
12
     important markets.
13
                  So coverage of the folks who
14
     wrote long-acting and short-acting
15
     opioids, with a focus on branded.
16
                  Okay. And the next slide at
            Q.
17
     Slide 9 is a map for the pain specialist
18
     group. This is for your pain force for
19
     2013; is that right?
20
            Α.
                  Yes, that's --
21
                  And it's color-coded.
            Q.
22
     it's color-coded in seven colors which
23
     line up in the key at the bottom to the
24
     different regions or districts that were
```

```
Page 277
     carved out for the pain specialty Nucynta
 1
 2
     pain force group; is that right?
 3
            Α.
                  That's right.
 4
            Q.
                  Okay. So earlier I talked
 5
     about the difference between sales reps
 6
     detailing across the country versus in
 7
     targeted locations, right?
 8
            Α.
                  Yes.
 9
                  This map, to use a Janssen
            0.
10
     line from an earlier PowerPoint, a
11
     picture is worth a thousand words, right?
12
            Α.
                  Yes.
13
                  This map identifies the --
            Q.
14
     the areas of greater intensity of focus
15
     where Janssen was dedicating its Nucynta
16
     pain force sales representatives; is that
17
     right?
18
                  That's correct.
                                    This is
19
     the -- this is meant to depict the
20
     deployment of the sales team.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. If the colors of each
22
     region are not observed in any of the
23
     states that are listed, that are set
24
     forth as blank or white, does that mean
```

```
Page 278
     that Janssen did not send sales reps into
 1
 2
     those territories to detail Nucynta?
 3
            Α.
                  That is -- yes, that's
 4
     right.
 5
            Ο.
                  Was one of the goals,
 6
     therefore, to target the territories, the
 7
     regions or districts, however, whatever
 8
     is the appropriate term used, that
 9
     historically had the higher volume of
10
     long-acting and short-acting opioid
11
     prescriptions?
12
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
13
            form.
14
                  THE WITNESS: I think it's
15
            fair to say that to place a rep in
16
            a particular geography, two things
17
            were taken into consideration.
18
            The overall size of the geography
19
            and making sure you had within a
20
            rough concentric circle, that
21
            would allow a rep to be productive
22
            with a number of customers that
23
            were deemed to be good potential
24
            customers -- a number of physician
```

```
Page 279
 1
            customers that were deemed to be
 2
            good Nucynta ER or Nucynta target
 3
            customers.
 4
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 5
                  And moving on to the next
            Ο.
 6
     slide. Fair to say that in the past, in
 7
     2012, in fourth quarter 2012, Nucynta
 8
     targets totaled approximately 46,000
 9
     targets, right?
10
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
11
            form.
12
                  THE WITNESS: According to
13
            the -- the document that I'm
14
            looking at, it does look like
15
            there was approximately 46,000
16
            targets in the fourth quarter of
17
            2012.
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                  And the major change with
20
     this pain force transition, with this
21
     Quintiles contract sales force, is that
22
     in first quarter 2013, the sales force
23
     would -- would look at three different
24
     groups of customers, one of which is
```

```
Page 280
     greyed out. The first group is Nucynta
 1
 2
     targets transitioning to pain team, and
 3
     that's approximately 7,000 healthcare
 4
     practitioners; is that right?
 5
            Α.
                  Yes.
 6
            Q.
                  And the second is Nucynta
 7
     opt-in targets, and that's listed as
8
     being approximately 6,000 targets, right?
 9
                  MR. GALIN: Object to form.
10
     BY MR. JANUSH:
11
            Q.
                  What is a --
12
                  THE COURT REPORTER: I need
13
            an answer.
14
                  MR. JANUSH: Oh, thank you.
15
            Sorry.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  That's -- that's Nucynta
            Q.
18
     opt-in targets. That's at approximately
19
     6,000 targets; is that right?
20
            Α.
                  Yes. The label says 6,000.
21
            Q.
                  What's a Nucynta opt-in
22
     target?
23
            Α.
                  I don't recall directly
24
     right now what an opt-in target was. I'm
```

Page 281 1 going to venture to guess only that it's 2 a customer that expressed interest in 3 Nucynta or that might have been flagged 4 that -- from a prior sales team that they 5 were -- they thought they were going to 6 be able to make some constructive inroads 7 with that customer. 8 Q. And then the greyed box is 9 Nucynta nontargets at 23,000. Does this 10 mean these are the -- these are the 11 doctors that this new sales force will 12 not be targeting? 13 I can't be -- I can't be Α. 14 certain as to what this meant. 15 is -- this is quite -- quite a ways back. 16 But I would venture to say 17 that just given the placement and the 18 hierarchy, it's the least important of 19 the targets that are being discussed in 20 this meeting. 21 Q. And in this meeting, there's 22 also a discussion on multiple delivery

24 at Slide 20. Do you see that?

```
Page 282
 1
            Α.
                  Yes.
 2
            Ο.
                  So is it the case that
 3
     Janssen offered all three of these
 4
     different types of peer-to-peer speaker
 5
     programs, the first being live programs,
 6
     the second being virtual programs, and
 7
     the third being these pull-through
 8
     vehicles with speaker news channels and
 9
     attendee news channel and target news
10
     channel?
11
            Α.
                         This appears to be the
                  Yes.
12
     basic format of the peer-to-peer program.
13
            0.
                  And in the virtual programs,
14
     those are where a physician can go on
15
     meeting direct and, through a website,
16
     see a virtual program. Is it -- is it a
17
     scheduled program or something that's
18
     pre-recorded and available at any time?
19
            Α.
                  I can't recall whether it
20
     was pre-recorded or whether it was
21
     scheduled.
22
                  If I had to guess, it could
23
     have been a mix of both.
24
                  And the third category,
            Q.
```

```
Page 283
     pull-through vehicles, can you tell us
 1
 2
     what speakers news channel is and
 3
     attendee news channel and target news
 4
     channel, one by one?
 5
                  You know, I've never watched
 6
     one of these particular programs.
 7
     can only guess based on the labeling
 8
     that's on it, exactly what they were
 9
     intended for.
10
                  But in general, they're used
11
     as follow-up.
                    That's why we use the term
12
     pull-through. So if someone attended a
13
     program, and they offered their e-mail
14
     address and that they wanted to receive
15
     an update, if there ever was one, if
16
     there was a worthy update, they could be
17
     e-mailed a link that said, "If you'd like
18
     to learn more about what we covered at
19
     the last speaker program, you can click
20
     here and hear more."
21
            Q.
                  So is the naming designation
22
     "pull-through vehicles" used to address
23
     pulling a doctor, you know, over the line
24
     into Nucynta's product line?
```

```
Page 284
 1
            Α.
                  I think -- in fairness, I
 2
     think these marketing programs are
 3
     designed to capture someone's attention,
 4
     educate them, and then give them all the
 5
     opportunity to learn more. So that's how
 6
     we want to characterize it. Pull-through
 7
     is make sure they have another avenue to
8
     ask questions or get more information.
 9
                  MR. JANUSH: Let's go off
10
            the record with a break.
11
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: Stand by,
12
            please. The time is 4:19 p.m.
13
            Off the record.
14
                   (Short break.)
15
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: We are
16
            back on the record. The time is
17
            4:38 p.m.
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                  Mr. Lin, I'm going to go
20
     back to Exhibit 13, because I didn't
21
     question you about one of the maps that
22
     was on it. So I questioned you about
23
     the --
24
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER:
                                      Your
```

```
Page 285
            microphone. It's right there.
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  On Exhibit 13 at Slide 30,
 4
     Page 30, is a different map.
 5
     more -- it's the central district here,
 6
     and it's coded in multiple different
 7
     colors, whereas on the national map it
 8
     seemed like this area had one or two
 9
     colors.
10
                  First of all, just to
11
     confirm, I see Columbus, Ohio, is in
12
     green. Youngstown, Ohio, is in green.
13
     Toledo, Ohio, is in yellow. Cincinnati,
     Ohio, is in pink.
14
15
                  First question is, if you
16
     know, why -- why were the -- why was Ohio
17
     and some of these other territories
18
     broken up by multiple colors on this map?
19
            Α.
                  This map, it looks like each
20
     color is representing a specific sales
21
     territory.
22
                  Okay. So it says pain
            Q.
     specialist 2013. Pain specialist 2013,
23
     Page 9. Check it out on the screen. I'm
24
```

```
Page 286
 1
     just going back and forth between the
 2
     two.
 3
                  And so orange would have
 4
     covered all of central on the big map.
 5
     And that's one territory, correct, or
 6
     one -- one district or region?
 7
                  Region or district.
            Α.
                  Okay. And so within regions
 8
            Q.
 9
     or districts there were multiple
10
     territories; is that right?
                  That's right.
11
            Α.
12
            Q.
                  It may be the case -- so in
13
     looking at Ohio, it looks like Cleveland
14
     is a different green than Columbus, and
15
     then there's the yellow for Toledo and
16
     Cincinnati. So is it fair to say that as
17
     it concerned Ohio, within the central
18
     district or territory, there were --
19
     district or region, there were four
20
     sub-territories; is that right?
21
                  I would describe these to be
            Α.
22
     four territories. And yeah, every color
23
     on here -- it's got a number in the
24
     key -- is probably a territory.
```

```
Page 287
                  Okay. And again, Ohio falls
 1
            Ο.
 2
     within the central district, right, going
 3
     back to the screen?
 4
            Α.
                  Yes.
 5
                  And the central district is
            0.
 6
     one of the districts that was one of the
 7
     seven targeted districts for the new pain
 8
     force, the new Nucynta contract sales
 9
     organization pain force in 2013; is that
10
     right?
11
            Α.
                  That's right.
12
            Q.
                  Okay.
13
                   (Document marked for
14
            identification as Exhibit
15
            Janssen-Lin-14.)
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  I'm going to hand you what's
            Q.
18
     been marked JAN-00010363. That is marked
19
     as Exhibit 14. And this is a slide deck
20
     titled "Nucynta ER Launch Readiness,
21
     Launch Governance Review, " dated April 7,
22
     2011. And with this, I'm going to turn
23
     your attention to Slide 12. And I'm
24
     going to key in on -- at the top,
```

```
Page 288
 1
     "Utilizing peer-to-peer to accelerate
 2
     impact. National train top 25 KOL
 3
     clinical educators."
 4
                  Is this referring to train
 5
     the top 25 key opinion leaders and
 6
     clinical educators to assist in
 7
     peer-to-peer communications?
 8
            Α.
                  Yes, I believe so.
 9
                  And then at the regional
            Q.
10
     level, it's addressing, "Regional live
11
     programs targeting Nucynta
12
     launch-friendly states, which are listed
     to be Ohio, Florida, California, Texas,
13
14
     and New York." Is that right?
15
            Α.
                  That's what that says, yes.
16
                  What does it mean to -- for
            Q.
17
     Ohio, as an example, to be listed as a
18
     Nucynta launch-friendly state?
19
            Α.
                  The exact definition of a
20
     launch-friendly state is not -- I don't
21
     want to speculate as to what that means.
22
     But in general, the launch of Nucynta ER,
23
     one of the key considerations for the
24
     launch of Nucynta ER was that if you had
```

Page 289 1 prescribers who already have adopted 2 Nucynta, one of the first places that a 3 sales team would want to go to is 4 somebody who's already tried Nucynta as 5 they're introducing Nucynta ER. 6 Q. But we are not talking about 7 individual prescribers on this slide. It's more specifically or more broadly 8 9 talking about launch-friendly states. So 10 is this taking into account that Ohio, 11 Florida, California, Texas and New York 12 are states where there are already a fair 13 amount of Nucynta prescribers, and, 14 therefore, Nucynta ER already has a 15 platform from which to spring off of 16 Nucynta IR? 17 I'm -- it's unclear from Α. 18 this deck, but in terms of markets, I 19 would -- I'm going to guess that these 20 were places where Nucynta uptake might 21 have been healthier than other markets in 22 the country, and those would be the 23 places that the team would want to start

24

with Nucynta ER.

```
Page 290
                  Okay. So since I don't want
 1
            Ο.
 2
     you to guess, I'm going to go back to the
 3
     last exhibit, Exhibit 13. We're going to
 4
     go back to that Slide 9, the national
 5
     map, and confirm whether your quess was
 6
     correct.
 7
                  So I'm looking at
 8
     California, Texas -- some coloration --
 9
     Ohio, New York, and Florida. And all of
10
     the states that I just listed are states
11
     where -- that fall within the seven
12
     regions that the new pain force was
13
     dedicated to; is that right?
14
                  I would agree there's a
15
     correlation between what's written on
16
     Slide 12 of the exhibit we're looking at,
17
     which is prelaunch of Nucynta ER, and
18
     also the field deployment in 2013.
19
                  There is a correlation in
20
     that some of the states that are
21
     mentioned on one slide also appear to be
22
     on the deployment map of 2013.
23
                  Okay. And when you say some
            Q.
24
     of the states that are listed on Page 12
```

```
Page 291
     of Exhibit 14 --
 1
 2
            Α.
                Yeah.
 3
            Q.
                  -- it's actually all of the
 4
     states listed. I'm going to circle.
 5
     Ohio, Florida, California, Texas, and New
 6
     York, all appear as a correlation within
7
     the seven districts?
8
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 9
            form.
10
     BY MR. JANUSH:
11
            Q.
                  Isn't that right?
12
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
13
            form.
14
                  THE WITNESS: Yeah. I want
            to clarify. So I'm sorry, I was
15
16
            looking at Slide 9 of the previous
17
            exhibit --
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                 Fair.
20
            Α.
                  -- to say that there are
21
     other states that are covered, but not
22
     listed here. But there is an overlap.
23
     I'm agreeing.
24
                   (Document marked for
```

```
Page 292
            identification as Exhibit
 1
 2
            Janssen-Lin-15.)
 3
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
            Q.
                  I'm going to hand you a
 5
     document that I'm marking Lin Exhibit 15.
 6
     This is another instance of a parent
 7
     e-mail and attachment. The parent e-mail
     is JAN-MS-01049657. The attachment is
 8
 9
     JAN-MS-1049659.
                  The e-mail is from you and
10
11
     it's to a group of people, addressing --
12
     we're going back in time now to 2010. So
13
     this would be Nucynta IR, original
14
     Nucynta days, right? And it's the
15
     PriCara pain incentive compensation plan
16
     that's being attached.
17
                  So my first question is,
18
     this is one of the few documents that I
19
     found associated with your name that
20
     addresses PriCara as opposed to Janssen.
21
     Tell us about PriCara's involvement with
22
     Nucynta.
                  So this is -- e-mail is
23
24
     dated January 20th, 2010. So I'm about
```

```
Page 293
     20 calendar days into my role. PriCara
 1
 2
     was the name of the organization that
 3
     sold Levaquin, which is an
 4
     anti-infective, AcipHex, GI drug, and
 5
     then launched Nucynta. PriCara was the
 6
     name of the operating unit. So the
 7
     pain -- I'm sorry, sales force was just
     generally called PriCara.
8
 9
                  So is that why I see in an
10
     e-mail parenthetical, or bracketed, OMP,
11
     is that Ortho-McNeil PriCara U.S.?
12
            Α.
                  No.
13
            Q.
                  No?
14
                 I think --
            Α.
15
            Ο.
                  Or is that Ortho-McNeil
16
     Pharmaceutical U.S.?
17
                  I think it's Ortho-McNeil
            Α.
18
     Pharmaceutical, but I also would
19
     recommend or suggest that those suffixes,
20
     if you will, have very little to do often
21
     with the exact business unit. They're
22
     just IT -- different servers.
23
                  Okay. So I'm going to jump
            Ο.
24
     forward as quickly as I can. This is
```

```
Page 294
 1
     just -- I just wanted to provide the
 2
     parent e-mail to underscore that you were
 3
     the person who was attaching the
     attachment that was called the final
 4
 5
     PowerPoint "2010 PriCara pain incentive
 6
     plan cycle one."
 7
                  And I'm going to jump
 8
     forward to Slide 9 within the PowerPoint.
 9
                  Starting with the first
10
     arrow, "Pay per prescription above
11
     baseline. Great earning opportunity.
12
     You are paid for every prescription above
13
     your baseline."
14
                  Tell us what this means in
15
     short.
16
                  Well, I think it's -- once
            Α.
17
     you determine what the baseline is,
18
     someone has to cross over that baseline
19
     in order to get paid incrementally for
20
     every prescription.
21
                  And there was also a volume
            Q.
22
     leaders bonus for the top two territories
23
     with total Nucynta volume earned more
24
     than the rest; is that right?
```

```
Page 295
 1
                  That appears to be a
 2
     highlight for the plan, yes.
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. I want to move
     forward two slides to Number 11.
 4
 5
                  And, "Goal: Grow number of
 6
     prescriptions per prescriber." And above
 7
     that -- and that's for persistency.
 8
                  So is persistency referring
 9
     to frequency of visits and growing
10
     prescriptions per prescriber through
11
    being persistent as a sales -- sales rep?
12
                  I think the -- what's
            Α.
13
     alluded to here, because the audience is
14
     a sales rep, it's not about how many
15
     visits you make. It's about the fact
16
     that there's a need to cultivate new
17
     customers. And in marketing speak, you
18
     want the customer to not just try
19
     something. You want them to try it and
20
     think it can be part of their practice.
21
     So the number of prescriptions per
22
     prescriber would be one of those very
     subtle intangible markers of, they've
23
24
    made it part of their decision choice as
```

```
Page 296
 1
     opposed to just trying it once.
 2
            Ο.
                  So that would speak to what
 3
     we were talking about earlier regarding
 4
     that -- that doctor in Cleveland, Ohio,
 5
     who was a high Opana ER prescriber.
 6
     Getting someone like that who -- who
 7
     isn't just trying it once, but is
     committed to prescribing your branded
 8
 9
     product; is that right?
10
                  I think that's --
            Α.
11
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
12
            form.
13
                  MS. NAKAMURA: Objection to
14
            form.
15
                  THE WITNESS: In general,
16
            when you cultivate a customer,
17
            you -- you want to have them try
18
            something, and assuming they see
19
            the clinical results based on the
20
            product profile that you have
21
            educated them on, you want them to
22
            make it part of their solution
23
            set.
24
                  And in this case, if a
```

```
Page 297
 1
            doctor is going to write a
 2
            short-acting opioid, the desire or
 3
            the objective for the rep is to
 4
            make sure that Nucynta is
 5
            considered part of those -- like a
 6
            legitimate choice in that doctor's
 7
            suite of options.
 8
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 9
               And then the next slide,
            Ο.
10
     focusing on "sell more, earn more,
11
     earnings are uncapped. Targeted earnings
12
     22,000 per annum."
13
                  Is this referring to that
14
     the sales reps targeted bonus earnings
15
     should be $22,000 per year?
16
            Α.
                  That is not a -- my
17
     recollection of these numbers is that a
18
     $22,000 figure is not representative of a
19
     promise.
20
            0.
                  Oh, I understand that.
21
                  It probably, if history
            Α.
22
     serves me correctly, is that that is a
23
     budgeted amount per representative if
24
     they hit baseline of everything. So
```

```
Page 298
     that'll be the, you know, if you hit
 1
 2
     everything to objective, that's your
 3
     starting pool.
 4
            Q.
               And here, you were
 5
     introducing a bonus plan where, if you go
 6
     above baseline, a sales rep would get
 7
     paid per prescription; is that right?
 8
                  That's what it says, yes.
            Α.
 9
                  And the more prescriptions
            Ο.
10
     you generate, the larger, in big orange
     bold letters, your reward; is that right?
11
12
                  I agree that's what -- what
            Α.
13
     it says.
14
                 Okay. And there's a great
            Ο.
15
     image here. More of this, written
16
     prescriptions, equals more cash. Is that
17
     what that's showing?
18
                  That indeed is the visual.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. And in the very next
     slide, it's showing a sales
20
21
     representative's pay per total
22
     prescription rates. And, if I understand
23
     this correctly, it looks like, starting
24
     at Prescription 1 and running through
```

```
Page 299
     Prescription 49, a sales rep would get
 1
 2
     $20 per prescription; is that right?
 3
            Α.
                  According --
                  I'm at Slide 13.
 4
            Q.
 5
                  Yeah, according to what I
            Α.
     see here, and I'm going to clarify, at
 6
 7
     least my understanding is that above
 8
     baseline -- everything above
 9
     baseline's -- the first prescription to
10
     the 49th prescription following baseline,
11
     the pay per prescription rate is $20.
12
            Q.
                  Okay. Here, however, it
13
     doesn't -- it's not addressing a
14
     baseline. This compensation plan seems
15
     to be saying get paid for every
16
     prescription -- or no, I apologize.
17
                  On Slide 12 I see above
18
     baseline pay per prescription, with pay
     per prescription tiers.
19
20
                  So in other words, if -- if
21
     a sales rep has a specific baseline
22
     target and they exceed their core that
23
     they are supposed to sell or have
24
     prescribed within their region, then when
```

```
Page 300
 1
     they go above that number, every
 2
     prescription between 1 and 49 they get
 3
     paid an extra $20; is that right?
 4
                  And then from 50 to 99 they
 5
     get paid an extra $25; is that right?
 6
            Α.
                  That's -- that's right.
 7
                  And then from 100 to 149,
            Q.
     they get paid an extra $30 per
 8
 9
     prescription, right?
10
                  And then from 150 to 249,
11
     they get paid an extra $45 per
12
     prescription; is that right?
13
                  And then starting at
14
     Prescription Number 250 above baseline
15
     and ending nowhere because it's uncapped,
16
     they would get $60 per every additional
17
     prescription that a doctor writes; is
18
     that correct?
19
            Α.
                  That's correct, according to
20
     the table.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. And the next page,
22
     Slide 14 addresses you are paid on all
23
     prescribers in all zip codes within your
24
     territory total DIRT. Do you see that?
```

```
Page 301
 1
            Α.
                  Yes.
 2
            Q.
                  And it says, "Based on IMS
 3
     best address and recent call activity."
 4
                  What does that mean, the
 5
     "based on IMS address" -- "best address
 6
     and recent call activity"?
 7
                  I am not an expert in the
            Α.
     call planning -- call targeting area.
 8
 9
     But IMS is the database that's accessed
10
     to determine the -- the existence of a
11
     target, the address, the doctor's name,
     the medical license number.
12
13
                  My guess, based on what's
14
     written here, is that best address has
15
     something to do with the fact that
16
     sometimes there are doctors.
                                    It was
17
     often the case that doctors had an office
18
     in a hospital in one district and maybe
19
     they had a private practice office in
20
     another zip code. And so verifying their
21
     address was often a consideration,
22
     particularly with the targets that were
23
     being called on for Nucynta.
24
                  And the recent call activity
```

```
Page 302
     has to do with whatever the most recent
 1
 2
     database showed as the -- if the doctor
 3
     was in your zip code.
 4
            Q.
                  Okay. And the next slide
 5
     addresses additional incentive awards for
 6
     sales reps, particularly the president's
 7
     award, rewards the best of the best, an
     exciting award opportunity for the best
 8
 9
     performers.
10
                  And it looks like there's a
11
     picture of a beach at oceanfront, a
12
     resort at poolside, and a ski resort or a
13
     snowy mountain. Do you see those images
14
     at Page 15?
15
            Α.
                  Yes, I do.
16
                  Okay. Did Janssen reward
            Q.
17
     the best of the best sales
18
     representatives with beach vacations or
19
     vacations of the like depicted in these
20
     pictures?
21
            Α.
                  I can't speak to what venues
22
     the best of the best were treated to.
23
            Q.
                  Can you speak to whether
24
     they were treated to venues though?
```

```
Page 303
 1
                  Historically, the top very
 2
     small percentage, and I -- I don't know
 3
     the number, it's a handful of people,
 4
     would be recognized, and that's a
 5
     cumulative across all product portfolios.
 6
                  They -- the top bunch would
 7
     be recognized in something usually akin
8
     to the president's award.
 9
                  What constituted that
10
     president's award at one point did
11
     involve a trip, a reward trip. And --
12
     and I just can't speak to whether or not
13
     there was one that happened on a beach or
14
     on a mountain.
15
            0.
                 Right. But it would have
16
     been a trip to some destination?
17
                  Yes. The top sales force,
            Α.
18
     the top performers of every sales force
19
     in the organization would be together
20
     typically in a rewards trip.
21
            Q.
                  An all-expenses-paid
22
     vacation or getaway?
23
            Α.
                  It's an all-expense-paid for
24
     the person, yeah. It's -- it's like --
```

```
Page 304
     that's part of why it's called a reward
 1
 2
     trip.
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. And then the
 4
     AwardperQs underneath that. What is
 5
     AwardperQs?
 6
            Α.
                  My -- my recollection was
 7
     award -- I think it was called
 8
     AwardperQs.
 9
                  Oh.
            Q.
10
                  And they were just -- when
11
     someone didn't necessarily -- if -- I
12
     think you could -- there were perk points
13
     or some sort of reward points that
14
     correlated with some unit of measure.
15
     And if someone chose, instead of taking a
16
     trip, they could redeem their points for
     something else, very akin to service
17
18
     anniversary gifts.
19
            Q.
                  So they could receive their
20
     AwardperQs for merchandise, and it says
21
     "tremendous travel"?
22
                  It does say "tremendous
23
     travel."
24
                  And one of the things that
            Q.
```

```
Page 305
     are listed here is -- appears to be like
 1
 2
     a designer purse or handbag; is that
 3
     right?
 4
            Α.
                  It looks like a bag of some
 5
     sort.
 6
            Q.
                  And another is a laptop; is
 7
     that right?
8
            Α.
                  That looks like a laptop.
 9
                  And another perk is a TAG
            Q.
10
     Heuer watch.
11
                  Do you see that?
12
                  I see a watch. I can't
            Α.
13
     speak to the brand.
                  And another is a set of golf
14
            0.
15
     clubs; is that right?
16
            Α.
                  Yes.
17
                  Okay. We're going to go
            Q.
18
     over one more slide before we move off
19
     this exhibit. The slide is "Earnings
20
     examples." And it brings up what you
21
     were addressing earlier about earnings
22
     over baseline, prescriptions written over
23
     baseline. I'm at Slide 22.
24
                  And this is giving a
```

```
Page 306
     hypothetical example that if someone's
 1
 2
     baseline volume is 199, but they got
 3
     doctors to write 490 total prescriptions,
 4
     they would be at 291 prescriptions total
 5
     over baseline.
 6
                  Do you see that?
 7
            Α.
                  Yes.
 8
                  And so with Tier 1, 2, 3, 4,
            Q.
 9
     and 5, all being impacted because they
10
     went over that 200, and because they are
     at 291 over baseline, it's showing how
11
12
     the math would work out for the first 49
13
     prescriptions over baseline at $20; the
14
     second, 50 at $25; the third tier, 50
15
     prescriptions at $30; and so on, to
16
     quarterly earnings of $10,750 in bonus
17
     earnings for one quarter.
18
                  Do you see that?
19
            Α.
                  Yes.
20
            Q.
                  So was this a better plan in
21
     terms of opportunities afforded in 2010
22
     to Nucynta sales reps than what existed
23
     in 2009?
24
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
```

```
Page 307
            form.
 1
 2
                  THE WITNESS: I don't -- I
 3
            can't speak to -- well, two
 4
            things. One is, I don't know the
 5
            2009 incentive compensation plan
            for Nucynta.
 6
 7
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 8
            Q.
                  Okay.
 9
                  That's one.
            Α.
10
                  Number two is I'm not an
11
     expert in incentive compensation.
     what I do recall is that the examples
12
13
     that are portrayed usually give you --
14
     they give you an example of how the
15
     calculation works, but they are designed
     to motivate. And because they are
16
17
     designed to motivate, it's a very -- when
18
     they're modeled, a very small number --
19
     just from a budgeting perspective, a very
20
     small number of representatives would
21
     actually have the feasibility to achieve
22
     this model.
23
            0.
                  Focusing on what you said,
24
     it's designed to motivate sales
```

```
Page 308
 1
     representatives to get doctors to write
 2
     Nucynta prescriptions --
 3
            Α.
                  Yes.
 4
            Q.
                  -- to increase the sales
 5
     rep's bonus earnings, correct?
 6
            Α.
                  Correct.
 7
                   (Document marked for
            identification as Exhibit
8
 9
            Janssen-Lin-16.)
10
     BY MR. JANUSH:
11
            Q.
                  I'm going to hand you what
12
     I'm marking as Lin Exhibit 16. This is
     another example of three documents
13
     combined for one exhibit. It is a parent
14
15
     e-mail at JAN-MS-02069472 with an
16
     attachment at JAN-MS-02069476, and a
17
     second attachment at JAN-MS-02069473.
18
                  I'll hand you Exhibit 16.
19
                  MR. JANUSH: And counsel.
20
     BY MR. JANUSH:
21
                  This is an e-mail from you
            Q.
22
     to members, I believe, of the marketing
23
     team regarding a -- it's sent January 18,
24
     2013. And it's concerning KOLs attending
```

```
Page 309
 1
     the national sales meeting.
 2
                  Do you see that?
 3
            Α.
                  Yes, I do.
 4
            Q.
                  Okay. And here we're going
 5
     back to the subject of launching a new
 6
     specialty pain force that we
 7
     affectionately call them the pain force.
 8
     And at this point in time, it seems that
 9
     you are confirming the team is hired and
10
     is currently in process with home study
11
     and will enter the market in the next two
12
     weeks.
13
                  Earlier we spoke about not
14
     pinning down exactly when they were being
15
     put into -- the sales force integrated.
16
     So this seems to indicate that somewhere
17
     between the end of January and beginning
18
     of February of 2013, the new pain force
19
     was entering the game; is that right?
20
            Α.
                  I think, yes, broadly
21
     speaking, that's correct.
22
                  And you are addressing,
            Q.
     towards the bottom of this e-mail, "While
23
24
     the pain force is an experienced group of
```

```
Page 310
     sales professionals, we intend to
 1
 2
     thoroughly prepare them to deliver
 3
     maximum value and impact to the pain
 4
     community. To that end, we will be
 5
     conducting one and a half days of KOL
 6
     immersion training at upcoming pain force
 7
     national sales meeting."
 8
                  Do you see that?
 9
                  I do.
            Α.
10
            Ο.
                  Do you recall being part of
11
     leading a KOL immersion training for the
12
     new pain force at the pain force national
13
     sales meeting?
14
                  I recall being at the
15
     meeting. This particular national sales
16
     meeting, I kicked off the national sales
17
     meeting. I did not personally set up the
18
     immersion training. But I do know that
19
     it took place.
20
            Ο.
                  Okay. "We have" -- and it
21
     continues to say, quote -- you continue
22
     to write, "We have an esteemed panel of
23
     KOLs, national thought leaders, that have
24
     agreed to partner with us to deliver this
```

```
Page 311
     important application-based training.
 1
 2
     Attached please find more info on the KOL
 3
     immersion training, curriculum, and a bio
     fact sheet on each of these KOLs."
 4
 5
                  Do you see that?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes.
 7
            Q.
                  Okay. And then the next
     page is -- includes the training agenda.
 8
 9
     And --
                  Sir, may I just clarify?
10
     You asked me earlier -- or you stated
11
12
     that I was writing to marketing
13
     colleagues.
14
            Ο.
                  Yeah.
15
            Α.
                  I want to clarify, this was
16
     to -- the e-mail was directed towards the
17
     medical affairs and the clinical
18
     development team. So these were all MDs
19
     and researchers within the Janssen
20
     organization.
21
            Q.
                  Okay. And to be fair,
22
     that's not the extent of it though. You
23
     also copied Patricia Yap, Kanitha Burns,
24
     and Frank DeMiro, who were all part of
```

```
Page 312
 1
     your marketing team, right?
 2
            Α.
                  Absolutely, yes.
 3
            Q.
                  Okay.
                  I was just clarifying the
 4
            Α.
 5
     "to" line.
 6
            Q.
                  The "to" line. Fair enough.
 7
     Fair enough. Thank you for that
 8
     clarification.
                  And were all of those folks
 9
10
     on the "to" line involved in the national
11
     sales meeting for the pain force as well?
12
                  My recollection is that some
            Α.
13
     of them could have been involved in only
14
     specific areas of the agenda.
15
            0.
                  And when we turn to the
16
     agenda, there aren't specific names
17
     associated with each time slot except
18
     for, at least on this page, the recap on
19
     day two between 8:00 a.m. and 8:15 a.m.
20
     And that's with Greg Preston and you in
21
     the general session before the entire
22
     sales force; is that right?
23
            Α.
                  That's right.
24
            Q.
                  And you're recapping all
```

```
Page 313
     that occurred, yesterday, the day before,
 1
 2
     Day 1; is that right?
 3
            Α.
                  That's right.
 4
            Q.
                  Okay. And moving on to the
 5
     next page, I think this attachment is the
 6
     KOL information sheet.
 7
                  Do you see that?
 8
            Α.
                  Yes.
 9
                  Okay. Do you know how these
            Q.
10
     physicians got selected to be KOLs at
11
     your national sales training for this new
12
     pain force?
13
                  I don't recall the exact
14
     criteria for how each of these was
15
     selected to participate in this meeting.
16
     But generally speaking, it would be
17
     because they are regarded as being
18
     credible and good educators.
19
                  Are you aware that some of
            Q.
20
     these key opinion leaders, for example
21
     Dr. Charles Argoff as just one example,
22
     were utilized not just by Janssen, but by
23
     multiple different manufacturers as a key
24
     opinion leader to convey the message of
```

```
Page 314
     the undertreatment of pain in America?
 1
 2
            Α.
                  It would not surprise me if
 3
     any one of these individuals also worked
 4
     on behalf of other makers of pain
 5
     medicines.
 6
                  And in fact, as listed in
            Q.
 7
     the bio information, the limited
 8
     information concerning Dr. Charles
 9
     Argoff, he is a member of the
10
     International Association For the Study
11
     of Pain, as well as the -- what we have
12
     referred to earlier as a pain advocacy
13
     group, the American Academy of Pain
14
     Medicine and also the American Academy of
15
     Neurology; is that correct?
16
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
17
            form.
18
                  THE WITNESS: I believe
19
            it's -- what's listed here would
20
            have represented the most accurate
21
            portrayal of his memberships.
22
     BY MR. JANUSH:
23
            Ο.
                  Turning to the next page,
24
     you have Dr. Jeffrey Gudin listed as a
```

```
Page 315
     key opinion leader, one of the nine key
 1
 2
     opinion leaders at this national sales
 3
     meeting; is that right?
 4
            Α.
                  That's right.
 5
                  And Dr. Gudin is listed as
            0.
 6
     being a member of the American Medical
 7
     Society, American Society of
 8
     Anesthesiology, American Society of
 9
     Addiction Medicine, American Society of
10
     Regional Anesthesia, and the American
11
     Pain Society; is that right?
12
            Α.
                  That is right.
13
            0.
                  Are you aware that the
14
     American Medical Society and the American
15
     Society of Addiction Medicine, and the
16
     American Pain Society are all advocacy
17
     groups that received funding and
18
     sponsorship from manufacturers like
19
     Janssen?
20
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
21
            form.
22
                  THE WITNESS: I am not aware
23
            if they specifically received
24
            funds from any manufacturer or
```

```
Page 316
 1
            Janssen.
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  As you sit here today, you
 4
     have no knowledge whatsoever as to
 5
     whether these pain advocacy groups were
 6
     sponsored by manufacturers such as or
 7
     including Janssen?
 8
                  MR. ALLEGAERT: Objection to
 9
            form.
10
                  THE WITNESS: What I can
11
            refer back to is our earlier
12
            discussion around corporate
13
            sponsorships of advocacy, in that
14
            there was some amount of monies in
15
            our budget that were earmarked
16
            generally for advocacy and handled
17
            through our national advocacy
18
            director.
19
                  I can't speak to the precise
20
            list you've asked me here, about
21
            whether they received any
22
            contributions from manufacturers
23
            or Janssen.
24
     BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 317
                  Before I move off this
 1
            0.
 2
     exhibit. You stated that you didn't have
 3
     direct involvement in selecting the key
 4
     opinion leaders for this national sales
 5
     meeting; is that right?
 6
            Α.
                  That's right.
 7
                  Did you have any involvement
            Q.
     with regard to reviewing the proposed
 8
 9
     individuals from -- from whomever
10
     selected them for participation at this
11
     meeting?
12
                  I don't have a direct
            Α.
13
     recollection of a specific review of the
14
     individuals prior to extending
15
     invitations, no.
16
                  And who would have been
            Q.
17
     the -- the person at Janssen who extended
18
     invitations to these key opinion leaders
19
     to present at the national sales meeting
20
     for the new pain force?
21
            Α.
                  I can't speak with any
22
     specificity as to who directly extended
23
     the invitation. It most likely was
24
     either an internal associate or the
```

```
Page 318
     invitation could have been extended on
 1
 2
     behalf of Janssen by one of our
 3
     professional firm agencies that might
     have handled logistics.
 4
 5
            Q.
                  Okay.
 6
                   (Document marked for
 7
            identification as Exhibit
 8
            Janssen-Lin-17.)
 9
     BY MR. JANUSH:
10
            0.
                  I'm going to move on to what
11
     we are marking as Lin Exhibit 17.
12
                  This is another e-mail with
13
     an attachment. It's JAN-MS-00288407 and
14
     JAN-MS-01511433.
15
                  And I'm going to represent
16
     for the record that the attachment
17
     doesn't come up within the family of the
18
     e-mail. However, through metadata and
19
     the title, we pieced together the fact
20
     that the attachment is the, based on
21
     metadata, has the same date and has the
22
     same doc title as what's listed on the
23
     third page of the e-mail at Exhibit 17?
24
                  So I'll hand you Exhibit 17.
```

```
Page 319
 1
                  And this is being provided
 2
     to you, sir, more so as a confirmation of
 3
     what we earlier addressed when we went
 4
     through that Excel spreadsheet and talked
 5
     about Decile.ten. Do you remember that
     discussion a bit?
 6
 7
            Α.
                  Yes.
                  And when we talked about
 8
            Ο.
 9
     Decile.ten, we were addressing the
10
     concept that Decile.ten create -- would
11
     create slide decks for key opinion
12
     leaders. Do you remember that?
13
            Α.
                  Yes.
14
                  Okay. So this is an e-mail
            Q.
15
     from Patricia Yap to Carissa Wysocki
16
     copying Keith Hofbeck and Amy Bryce dated
     August 26, 2013, and below Carissa wrote
17
18
     to Tricia -- that's how Patricia, what
     her -- her -- what she goes by is Tricia;
19
20
     is that right?
21
            Α.
                  That's right.
22
                  Okay. And it's addressing
            Q.
23
     the slide decks that Decile.ten was
24
     putting together.
```

```
Page 320
 1
                  At the bottom of the e-mail
 2
     it says, "Per your discussion with Amit,
 3
     we will put together an HCC slide in the
 4
     presentation we send you tomorrow for
 5
     training. Since it is only one slide,
 6
     does Amit need to be on the call and
 7
     present? Please advise."
 8
                  And earlier in the string
 9
     it's addressing, on August 19, 2013, I've
10
     highlighted it in orange, "Attached are
11
     the final versions of Nucynta ER virtual
12
     and Nucynta live, final version of NER
13
     live was sent on 8/9. First use dates we
14
     are 8/15 for NER live and 8/23 for NER
15
     virtual and Nucynta live."
16
                  Do you see that?
17
            Α.
                  T do.
18
                  And then at the bottom of
            0.
19
     the third page it's addressing the title
20
     for the attachment, Nucynta ER virtual
21
     version final 8/19/13 and Nucynta live
22
     version final 8/16/13. Do you see that?
23
            Α.
                  I do.
24
                  And I don't have both of
            Q.
```

```
Page 321
 1
     them, I was only able to find one of
 2
     them.
 3
                  And the reason that they are
     not associated to the e-mail is because
 4
 5
     they come -- they were attached earlier
 6
     in the string and not to the last e-mail
 7
     in the chain.
 8
                  That said, the document that
 9
     follows appears to be a slide deck of the
10
     type we spoke about when discussing the
11
     budget.
12
                  Is this something that looks
13
     like what Decile.ten might have produced
14
     for key opinion leaders to utilize when
15
     discussing Nucynta?
16
                  Yes, this looks like the
            Α.
17
     work product that would have been used
18
     for promotional education activity,
19
     delivered probably in a speaker bureau.
20
            Q.
                  Okay. Does the name
     Dr. Gharibo ring a bell?
21
22
                  No, sir.
            Α.
23
                   (Document marked for
24
            identification as Exhibit
```

```
Page 322
            Janssen-Lin-18.)
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  I'm going to hand you what
     I've marked as Lin Exhibit 18.
 4
 5
     JAN-MS-01079820. And it's an e-mail from
 6
     Frank DeMiro to others, including you,
 7
     Patricia Yap, Dominic Lazzaro, Roxanne
 8
     McGregor-Beck and others, and it's
 9
     addressing Tim and Vandana. Who are
10
     Tim -- Timothy Conniff and Vandana
11
     Kataria?
12
                  My recollection is that
            Α.
     Vandana was a district manager in the
13
14
     sales force, the PriCara sales force.
     And Tim Conniff was a region business
15
16
     director in the sales force, most likely
17
     the direct supervisor of Vandana.
18
                  Okay. And this is
            0.
19
     addressing that, quote, Frank DeMiro
20
     wrote, "I have spent a good deal of time
21
     this week understanding what transpired
22
     at Dr. Gharibo's speaker program last
23
     week, and the implications that it could
24
     have on our business.
```

```
Page 323
 1
                  "After careful review and
 2
     much discussion with all of you, I just
 3
     got off the phone with Dr. Gharibo, and
     informed him that he will be removed from
 4
 5
     our speaker bureau. Without going into
 6
     all of the details, I gave him a high
 7
     level overview of the key areas of
     concern. While he was certainly
 8
 9
     disappointed, he expressed sincere
10
     appreciation for the call and also for
11
     the strong partnership we as an
12
     organization have had with him over the
13
     last three years."
14
                  Having read this quote and
15
     addressed this e-mail in part with you,
16
     does it refresh your recollection at all
17
     in terms of who Dr. Gharibo was or what
18
     happened in this time period?
19
            Α.
                  No, sir. No direct
20
     recollection of Dr. Gharibo.
21
            Q.
                  Okay.
                         I'm going to
22
     represent to you that -- that Dr.
23
     Christopher Gharibo works as a pain
24
     specialist at NYU Langone Health.
```

```
Page 324
 1
                  So as you sit here today,
 2
     you don't recall whether Dr. Gharibo
 3
     expressed that opioids should not be used
     as a first line treatment when he was
 4
 5
     speaking about opioid products; is that
 6
     right, you don't recall that?
 7
                  Is there a specific --
            Α.
 8
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 9
            form.
10
                  THE WITNESS: Is there a
11
            specific publication or something
12
            that we are talking about?
13
            Because all I'm looking at here is
14
            an e-mail about --
15
     BY MR. JANUSH:
16
                  I'm just asking you a
            Q.
17
     question --
18
                 -- summarizing a telephone
19
     conversation.
20
            Q.
                 Just asking you a question.
21
                  Could you repeat the
            Α.
22
     question?
23
            Q.
                  Sure. As you sit here
24
     today, you don't recall whether
```

```
Page 325
     Dr. Gharibo expressed that opioids should
 1
 2
     not be used as a first-line treatment
 3
     when he was speaking about opioid
     products?
 4
 5
            Α.
                  No.
 6
            Q.
                  Okay. Do you recall hearing
 7
     that Dr. Gharibo was concerned that
 8
     opioids were being overutilized and other
 9
     treatment modalities existed that should
10
     be tried first?
11
            Α.
                  No.
12
            Q.
                  Do you recall hearing that
13
     Dr. Gharibo felt that doctors were
14
     dropping the ball by overprescribing
     opioids too much?
15
16
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
17
            form.
18
                  THE WITNESS: No.
19
     BY MR. JANUSH:
20
            0.
                  But what you can see from
21
     this e-mail is that Dr. Gharibo got
22
     removed from Janssen's speaker bureau,
23
     without getting into all of the details,
24
     quote.
```

```
Page 326
 1
                  Do you see that?
 2
            Α.
                  I do see that. That's what
 3
     is written here.
 4
            Ο.
                  And you can also see that
 5
     what's written here is that the
     implications of Dr. Gharibo speaker
 6
 7
     program last week could have a negative
8
     impact on Janssen's business.
 9
                  Do you see that as well,
10
     right?
11
            Α.
                  I don't see the word
12
     "negative impact", sir.
13
                  Correct. But that is the
            Ο.
14
     intent that's being conveyed in this
15
     e-mail, isn't it?
16
                  I can't speak to the intent
17
     that was conveyed in the e-mail that was
18
     written by Frank.
19
            Q.
                  So let's -- let's go through
20
     it.
21
                  "I have spent a good deal of
22
     time this week understanding what
23
     transpired at Dr. Gharibo's speaker
24
     program last week and the implications
```

Page 327 that it could have on our business. 1 2 After careful review and much discussion 3 with all of you, I just got off the phone with Dr. Gharibo and informed him that he 4 5 will removed from our speaker bureau." 6 Sir, you don't remove people 7 from a speaker bureau when their statements could have a positive impact 8 9 on your business, right? 10 MR. GALIN: Objection to 11 form. 12 THE WITNESS: You typically 13 remove a speaker from the speaker 14 bureau because they're found to 15 not necessarily be in the spirit 16 of a promotional message. 17 BY MR. JANUSH: 18 0. Okay. Moving on. 19 Do you remember earlier in 20 the deposition we were discussing the 21 concept that Nucynta's website links to 22 Prescribe Responsibly and -- or I was 23 discussing and you weren't sure whether 24 there was a linking between the websites?

```
Page 328
                  Yes, I recall that
 1
            Α.
     conversation.
 2
 3
                   (Document marked for
            identification as Exhibit
 4
 5
            Janssen-Lin-19.)
 6
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 7
                  I'm going to hand you an
            Q.
     exhibit that is Bates-numbered
 8
 9
     JAN-MS-0076628. It's Lin-19.
10
                  MR. JANUSH: And I'm going
11
            to ask counsel to disregard --
12
            since the actual exhibit doesn't
13
            have this sticker on it, that it's
14
            a copy from the prior deposition.
15
            Disregard the sticker.
                                     I've
16
            covered it over with the Lin
17
            exhibit sticker.
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                  So moving to the last page
20
     of the exhibit, in very small font, is a
21
     diagram of how linking works on the web.
22
     And I'm going to try and zoom in here.
                  And it says, "This picture
23
24
     gives a good description of how linking
```

Page 329 1 As each relevant site links to 2 another, they form a trust relationship 3 between them for that particular term or 4 subject, usually qualified by the anchor 5 Then as all of them begin linking 6 to one another, a larger cloud of 7 relevance is formed, creating a larger 8 environment of trust among all of the 9 sites which search engines use to 10 determine how a site should rank in 11 search engine results." 12 Do you see that? 13 Α. I do see that. 14 Do you understand as a Q. 15 marketing director or as someone who has 16 been involved in marketing, certainly 17 during the age of the internet, this 18 concept of linking between sites and 19 creating a more trusted relationship on 20 the web as one site links to another and 21 a search engine accords those sites with 22 a greater ranking in search results? 23 I have to say I'm not very 24 educated or knowledgeable about the

```
Page 330
     topic.
 1
 2
            Q.
                  Okay. So you don't have --
 3
     fair to say that you don't have much
 4
     experience with regard to web-based
 5
     marketing?
 6
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 7
            form.
 8
                  THE WITNESS: I think it
 9
            depends on -- I am familiar with
10
            the notion that the internet is
11
            used as a vehicle for lots of
12
            marketing -- marketing types of
13
            services and products.
14
     BY MR. JANUSH:
15
            0.
                  Have you -- have you heard
16
     of the concept of search engine
17
     optimization?
18
                  I have heard the term
19
     "search engine optimization."
20
            Ο.
                  And in conjunction with
21
     that, have you heard about having
22
     multiple sites that link to each other to
23
     create a greater zone of trust amongst
24
     those sites?
```

```
Page 331
                  That concept is not one that
 1
            Α.
     I'm familiar with.
 2
 3
            Q.
                  Okay. Well, this was --
 4
     this was produced by Janssen to explain
 5
     the document or the pages that precede it
 6
     concerning Prescribe Responsibly and
 7
     Nucynta ER.
 8
                  And so do you see over here
 9
     in the upper left-hand corner, "Nucynta
10
     resources, managing chronic pain, " and
11
     that links to PrescribeResponsibly.com
12
     pain assessment resources?
13
            Α.
                  I do.
14
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
15
            form.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
            Q.
                  Do you see that?
18
                   I see -- I see what you're
            Α.
19
     circling.
                It's the first line of this
20
     table.
21
                  Okay. And in fact, there's
            Q.
22
     another -- one, two, three, four, five,
23
     six, seven, eight, nine, ten -- 11
24
     different -- well, they're not all
```

```
Page 332
     different. So let me -- let me break
 1
 2
     that down.
 3
                  There is -- in the second
 4
     line, a different page within the
 5
     Nucynta.com site that's about acute pain
 6
     management. And that's a linking to
 7
     assessment resources as well.
 8
                  Do you see that?
 9
            Α.
                  Yes, I see that.
10
                  And then there's a third
            Ο.
11
     Nucynta page addressing professional
12
     resources and that's linking to Prescribe
13
     Responsibly page assessment resources.
14
                  Do you see that?
15
            Α.
                  I do.
16
                  And then there's another
            Q.
17
     Nucynta page at healthcare professional
18
     resources, and that's linking to
19
     PrescribeResponsibly.com hospital
20
     resources.
21
                  Do you see that?
22
            Α.
                  I see that.
                  And then there's another
23
            Q.
24
     Nucynta page concerning dosing and
```

```
Page 333
     administration dosing guide. And that's
 1
 2
     linking to pain assessment resources at
 3
     Prescribe Responsibly.
 4
                  Do you see that?
 5
            Α.
                  Yes.
 6
            Q.
                  And then there's another
 7
     Nucynta page concerning opioid withdrawal
 8
     study. And that's linking to risk
 9
     assessment resources page at
10
     PrescribeResponsibly.com.
11
                  Do you see that?
12
            Α.
                  Yes.
13
                  And then there's Nucynta
            Q.
14
     page for safety profiles, opioid
     withdrawal -- forgive me -- that's what
15
16
     I've addressed just before, that that's
17
     linking to risk assessment resources.
18
                  And then there's healthcare
19
     professional resources on the Nucynta
20
     page. And that's linking to pain
21
     assessment resources, but I believe
     that's redundant of one of the ones that
22
23
     I've addressed above.
24
                  So I'll stop there and just
```

```
Page 334
 1
     say, fair to say that there were a few
 2
     different subpages on Nucynta.com that
 3
     are shown in this document to be linking
 4
     to Prescribe Responsibly resources, true?
 5
                  According to the document,
 6
     which I have not seen before, and based
 7
     on the column headings, I would have to
 8
     assume it's representing that there is a
 9
     link from one site to another.
10
                  And if you go to that last
            Ο.
11
     page, this is addressing the purposeful
12
     nature of linking, isn't it?
13
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
14
            form.
15
     BY MR. JANUSH:
16
                  The statement that, "This
            Q.
17
     picture gives a good description of how
18
     linking works. As each relevant site
19
     links to another, they form a trust
20
     relationship." And I could read on, but
21
     I'm going to end it there.
22
                  I can't speak to the
23
     validity or the use of this.
24
     acknowledge that the words are on this
```

```
Page 335
    page, on this exhibit. I don't know how
 1
 2
     this was used, so I don't have much more
 3
     to add to the validity of what it says.
 4
            Q.
                  This next exhibit may go
 5
     pretty quickly. It's Lin Exhibit 20.
 6
                  (Document marked for
 7
            identification as Exhibit
            Janssen-Lin-20.)
8
 9
     BY MR. JANUSH:
10
            0.
                  It's an e-mail,
11
     JAN-MS-02097372, and it's dated
     January 12, 2014. It's sent by Dan
12
13
     Cohen, senior vice president government
14
     relations and public policy. You are
     copied on the e-mail. And it's
15
16
     addressing the ADF coalition organization
17
     conference call for Tuesday, January 21,
18
     2014. And you are copied on the
19
     attachment.
20
                  Well, before I get to the
21
     attachment, at the bottom of the e-mail
22
     it says, "Dear all, please find attached
23
     a list of the organizations that have
24
     indicated a desire to join or consider
```

```
Page 336
     joining the initial formation of the ADF
 1
 2
     coalition. Please review the list. Let
 3
     me know if your organization is in the
 4
     correct area and if you will be able to
 5
     join the conference call."
 6
                  And then above that is Ron
 7
     Kuntz writing back, "All, let's make sure
8
     we have appropriate people are on this
 9
     call taking place on January 21st so we
10
     know what activities this coalition is
11
     working on and to ensure we have a
     voice."
12
13
                  Do you see that?
14
            Α.
                  I do.
15
            Ο.
                  Then when we turn to the
16
     agenda, it's addressing some of the
17
     invited participants. I see Grunenthal
18
     USA, the Center For Lawful Access and
19
     Abuse Deterrence. I'm not going to name
20
     them all, but I'm going to focus on some.
21
     RADARS, and certain co-defendants of
22
     Janssen, in this case Teva
23
     Pharmaceuticals, Purdue Pharma, Endo
24
     Pharmaceuticals, Mallinckrodt
```

```
Page 337
     Pharmaceuticals.
 1
 2
                  And my question for you is,
 3
     do you know whether Janssen joined this
     abuse deterrence formulations coalition?
 4
 5
                  I do not know.
            Α.
 6
            Q.
                 Okay. Who would be the --
 7
     the best person to talk to ask that
 8
     question?
 9
                  Would it be Ron Kuntz that
10
     suggested having a voice on that call?
11
            Α.
                  I don't know if he's the
12
     best person, but he is --
13
            Q.
                  A person.
14
            Α.
                  He is a person.
15
                   (Document marked for
16
            identification as Exhibit
17
            Janssen-Lin-21.)
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                  Moving on to Exhibit 21.
20
     JAN-MS-00984287. This is, as I
21
     understand it, an agreement you entered
22
     into concerning a sponsorship proposal
23
     from the Community Anti-Drug Coalitions
24
     of America to provide funding of $120,000
```

```
Page 338
 1
     to sponsor the Smart Moves Smart Choices
 2
     program in December of 2013. Do you
 3
     remember entering into this agreement?
 4
            Α.
                  No, I don't.
 5
                  Going to the third page, is
            Ο.
 6
     that your signature?
 7
            Α.
                  That is not my signature.
 8
                  Is that your electronic
            Ο.
 9
     signature that would have been used on a
10
     PDF?
11
            Α.
                  It has -- it has to be
12
     something electronic. It's not my
     personal signature.
13
14
                  Okay. As you sit here
            Ο.
15
     today, are you -- are you -- I understand
16
     that you don't recall entering into this,
17
     but are you taking the position that you
18
     didn't enter into this or that you just
19
     don't recall -- you don't recall having
20
     electronically signed this?
21
            Α.
                  I'm taking the position that
     I don't recall reviewing this document
22
23
     and signing it.
24
            Q.
                  Okay. You do know however
```

```
Page 339
     that in 2000 and -- that at some point in
 1
 2
     time in 2013, 2014, that Janssen did
 3
     partner with Smart Moves Smart Choices,
 4
     right?
 5
                  MR. GALIN: Objection.
 6
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 7
            Q.
                  We discussed that earlier
     within the budget discussion?
 8
 9
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
10
            form.
11
                  THE WITNESS: I -- yes, I do
12
            recall in the context of that
13
            budget discussion there was a
14
            support for Smart Moves Smart
15
            Choices.
16
     BY MR. JANUSH:
17
                  And we talked about the
            0.
18
     toolkit that Smart Moves Smart Choices
19
     would have provided Janssen with, do you
20
     remember that?
21
                  We -- I recall our
            Α.
22
     discussion was that there was a line item
23
     that mentioned something about a
24
     toolkit.
```

```
Page 340
                  (Document marked for
 1
 2
            identification as Exhibit
 3
            Janssen-Lin-22.)
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 4
               Moving on to Lin Exhibit 22.
 5
            0.
 6
     This is a --
 7
                  MR. JANUSH: Bless you.
8
    BY MR. JANUSH:
 9
            Q. This is a parent e-mail with
10
     an attachment. Parent e-mail is
11
     JAN-MS-00362016, attachment
12
     JAN-MS-00362018.
13
                  It's an e-mail from you.
14
     And this is addressing quality care
     coalition for patients in pain.
15
16
                  And an attachment titled
17
     Patients in Pain: How U.S. Drug
18
     Enforcement Administration Rules Harm
19
     Patients in Nursing Facilities. A survey
20
    of clinicians.
21
                  Do you see that?
22
            Α.
                  Yes.
23
            Q.
                  Okay. And you were
24
     forwarding this on to Lisa Ferguson
```

```
Page 341
     stating, "Lisa, since your team has much
 1
 2
     experience with LTC, please see attached.
 3
     Sorry for large file."
 4
                  Was LTC referring to
 5
     long-term care?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes, LTC stands for
 7
     long-term care.
 8
            0.
                  Okay. What was your intent
 9
     in forwarding on this article to Lisa
10
     Ferguson?
11
            Α.
                  Just sharing information.
12
            Q.
                  Can you elaborate?
13
            Α.
                  Well, as I'm looking at this
14
     e-mail, there's someone from an outside
     organization writing to Robyn, Robyn
15
16
     forwards to a number of folks across a
17
     variety of functional areas.
18
                  At the time here, in 2010 --
19
     2010 if my recollection is correct, Lisa
20
     was one of the national sales directors
21
     in the PriCara sales force. So I did as
22
     folks often do, which is pass things
23
     along as information.
24
            Q.
                  So let's go to the second
```

```
Page 342
     e-mail of the string, because I think
 1
 2
     there's a little more to it.
                                   It states,
 3
     "FYI, spoke with ASCP today. Reviewing
 4
     these documents and wanted to pass on per
 5
     interests in pain and elderly
 6
     populations, legislation around
 7
     E-prescribing, C-IIs in skilled nursing
 8
     facilities, et cetera. Been invited to
 9
     participate in the Quality Care Coalition
10
     For Patients in Pain. We would be the
11
     only Pharma rep."
12
                  I'll stop there. The "we"
13
     that's being referred to as the only
14
     Pharma rep is Janssen, correct?
15
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
16
            form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: I -- I
18
            can't -- I can't speak as to
19
            whether Robyn meant that. But I
20
            would have to -- based on what's
21
            written here, I think it's a
22
            likelihood she's referring to "we"
23
            as an entity.
24
    BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 343
                  Right. And Robyn's a
 1
            Ο.
 2
     Johnson & Johnson employee, right?
 3
            Α.
                  Yes. Robyn Kohn is a J&J
 4
     employee.
 5
                  Okay. And she's addressing,
            Ο.
 6
     "We will address alignment strategies
 7
     before moving forward. Robyn."
8
                  And then you forward it to
 9
     Lisa, and address, "Since your team has
10
     much experience with LTC, please see
11
     attached."
12
                  Do you know if after
13
     forwarding this on, Janssen aligned
14
     itself with the Quality Care Coalition
15
     For Patients in Pain?
16
                  No, I don't recall what
            Α.
17
     transpired -- what transpired from this
18
     e-mail.
19
                   (Document marked for
20
            identification as Exhibit
21
            Janssen-Lin-23.)
22
     BY MR. JANUSH:
23
                  I'm going to hand you what's
            0.
24
     been marked Lin Exhibit 23. It's
```

```
Page 344
     Bates-numbered JAN-MS-02525303.
 1
 2
                  This appears to be a meeting
 3
     invitation e-mail sent to you and others
 4
     on the Nucynta team about a meeting for
 5
     recommended revisions to the label of
 6
     Nucynta ER.
 7
                  It starts with, "Dear all, I
 8
     am scheduling this meeting to discuss the
 9
     LC-recommended revisions in the U.S.
10
     package insert to align the company
11
     position with Duragesic. I identified
12
     three main points to focus on."
13
                  Before we get into those
14
     three main points, LC-recommended
15
     revisions, does that stand for label
16
     change recommended revisions?
17
                  Forgive me. I just need a
            Α.
18
     moment to review the context here.
19
                  My recollection is only
20
     around the acronym. In the subject line
21
     you asked me what post-LC means. I don't
22
     know what post-LC means.
                               LWG my
23
     recollection is that that stands for
24
     label working group.
```

```
Page 345
                  And it looks like Teodora
 1
            Ο.
 2
     Doherty is suggesting three main points
     to focus on.
 3
 4
                  Do you see that?
 5
            Α.
                  Yes.
 6
            Q.
                  And one of the three main
 7
     points to focus on is addressed in --
8
     under the "Nucynta ER is" section.
 9
                  And I'm going to go down to
10
     the third bullet.
11
                  "Nucynta ER is a long-acting
12
     extended-release opioid pain medicine
13
     that can put you at risk for overdose and
14
     death. Even if you take your dose
15
     correctly as prescribed, you are at risk
16
     for opioid addiction, abuse and misuse
17
     that can lead to death."
18
                  Do you see that?
19
            Α.
                  I do.
20
            Q.
                  That language that was being
21
     proposed to this group was not adopted,
22
     was it?
                  Sir, I don't know whether
23
24
     that was adopted. I only see that that
```

```
Page 346
     was a point of discussion that was raised
 1
 2
     for this teleconference.
 3
            Q.
                  So a point of discussion
     raised for the teleconference was whether
 4
 5
     Janssen should increase the warning about
 6
     the risk of death when using Nucynta,
 7
     true?
 8
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 9
            form.
10
                  THE WITNESS: No.
                                      I think
11
            it's important to look at the
12
            context of this e-mail, is that
13
            the author, Teodora, raised a
14
            couple of points for discussion
15
            based on, as I read the first
16
            line, in consideration for
17
            aligning with Duragesic.
18
     BY MR. JANUSH:
19
            Q.
                  Right. I'm with you.
20
     so in consideration of aligning the USPI,
21
     the U.S. package insert, with the
22
     company's position concerning Duragesic,
23
     a discussion was raised as to whether the
24
     Nucynta warning concerning the risk for
```

```
Page 347
     overdose and death should be revised,
 1
 2
     true?
 3
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
            form.
 4
 5
                  THE WITNESS: All I can
 6
            speak to is it appears from this
 7
            e-mail that Teodora Doherty is
 8
            suggesting that these are the
 9
            points that would be relevant for
10
            the discussion. I don't know if
11
            anything else came up. And I
12
            don't know that all of these were
13
            discussed. I just know that it's
14
            represented in the e-mail.
15
     BY MR. JANUSH:
16
            Q.
                  And the best way to
17
     determine whether Janssen adopted the
18
     position, the discussion point as to
19
     whether the warning should be modified to
20
     include this language would be to look at
21
     the next ensuing package insert, fair?
22
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
23
            form.
24
                  THE WITNESS: I don't think
```

```
Page 348
            that's fair.
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  Why not?
                  I think in label
 4
            Α.
 5
     negotiations, there are things that
 6
     sponsors may discuss, but ultimately
 7
     anything that ends up in the package
8
     insert is through alignment with the FDA.
 9
                  Right. The FDA does not
            Q.
10
     prevent a manufacturer from ever
11
     increasing its warning language, does it?
12
                             Objection to
                  MR. GALIN:
13
            form.
14
                  THE WITNESS: I don't know.
15
            I'm not an authority on how the
16
            FDA operates. I'm only speaking
17
            to the fact that these are points
18
            that are raised in an e-mail.
19
     BY MR. JANUSH:
20
            Q.
                  And so I'm saying -- making
21
     the point that one would know whether
22
     this language was adopted by looking at
23
     the label. And your position is, not
24
     necessarily, because the FDA might not
```

```
Page 349
     have permitted an increased warning; is
 1
     that right?
 2
 3
            Α.
                  I think that is one point to
 4
     consider. The other point is this was
 5
     what appears to be aligning -- aligning a
 6
     company position with another product in
 7
     the portfolio. So there are more than
 8
     one variable here.
 9
              But that actually has
            Ο.
10
     nothing to do with the question that I'm
11
     addressing. I'm addressing whether a
12
     company can raise -- increase the degree
13
     and nature of its warning in its package
14
     insert. And you're saying that the next
15
     ensuing label may not be indicative of
16
     whether the company sought to increase
17
     its warning because the FDA potentially
18
     could put a halt to a company creating a
19
     stronger warning that is more pro -- more
     protective of patients?
20
21
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
22
            form.
                  THE WITNESS: I think those
23
24
            are your words, not mine.
```

```
Page 350
 1
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 2
            Q.
                  But that's the upshot, isn't
 3
     it?
 4
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
 5
            form.
 6
                  THE WITNESS: I think that's
 7
            unfair to represent what I'm
8
            saying.
 9
                  I am literally saying that
10
            these are words contained in an
11
            e-mail which looks to be within
12
            the context of a meeting invite.
13
            I don't know. I can't speak to
14
            how the discussion resulted and I
15
            can't speak to what did or didn't
16
            ensue from that discussion.
17
                   (Document marked for
18
            identification as Exhibit
19
            Janssen-Lin-24.)
20
     BY MR. JANUSH:
21
            Q.
                  I've marked Lin Exhibit 24,
22
     as JAN-MS-0087195. This is an e-mail
23
     from you to Frank DeMiro, amongst others,
24
     including Ron Kuntz. And you're sharing
```

Page 351 1 another e-mail that followed below that 2 from you to Kim Park and Bruce Moskovitz 3 where you addressed a draft from Bruce Moskovitz and added a commercial 4 5 marketing perspective in maroon text that 6 didn't copy in maroon here, but I'm going 7 to have you turn to Page 2 of this 8 e-mail. And I'm going to bracket on the 9 Elmo what appears in maroon text as your 10 added paragraphs. It's the last two 11 paragraphs in the e-mail. 12 And, "This concerned a study 13 published Monday in the Annals of 14 Internal Medicine, that found that more 15 doctors are prescribing oxycodone, 16 morphine, and other opioid painkillers 17 for back pain, arthritis, and headache, 18 leading to potentially fatal overdoses." 19 Do you remember weighing in 20 on this topic while employed at Janssen? 21 I don't -- I don't recall Α. 22 writing or addressing this particular 23 article. I was 19 days into my assignment. And -- but it would be 24

```
Page 352
     customary to review, if I was asked for
 1
 2
     an opinion.
 3
            Q.
                  While you were employed at
 4
     Janssen, were you ever part of the CDT,
 5
     the compound development team?
 6
                  The compound development
            Α.
 7
     team, I was -- I think the term was I was
 8
     a standing guest because the compound
 9
     development team usually comprises
10
     someone from the global marketing team.
11
     But as the U.S. representative, I was
12
     often a quest.
13
            Q. Okay. Were you ever part of
     the core task team, the CTT?
14
15
                  I'm not familiar with the
            Α.
16
     term "CTT."
17
                  Were you ever involved with
            Q.
18
     drafting a or reviewing the REMS for
19
     tapentadol?
20
            Α.
                  I do not recall drafting or
21
     reviewing a REMS document.
22
                  Never reviewed the REMS
            Q.
23
     whatsoever?
24
            Α.
                  I think in -- it would be my
```

```
Page 353
     recollection that I probably have seen a
 1
 2
     finished version of a REMS that was
 3
     handed to offices.
 4
                   (Document marked for
 5
            identification as Exhibit
 6
            Janssen-Lin-25.)
 7
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 8
                  I've marked as Exhibit 25,
            0.
 9
     Lin Exhibit 25, JAN-MS-01057540. This is
10
     the tapentadol REMS.
11
                  Do you recall seeing this
12
     risk evaluation mitigation strategy or
13
     risk management strategy for tapentadol?
14
                  I believe I've seen things
15
     like this, but I can't specify if this is
16
     the exact version I have ever seen.
17
                  What's the goal of a REMS?
            Q.
18
                  Well, consistent with --
19
     REMS is basically an evaluation of the
20
     risks associated with the use of a
21
     particular product, to my understanding.
22
                  And then there's a
23
     significant amount of investment or
24
     resources that are put against it to
```

```
Page 354
     mitigate that risk. So it's evaluation
 1
 2
     and mitigation of identified risks
 3
     associated with the use of a product.
 4
            Q.
                  You played no role
 5
     whatsoever in drafting or reviewing a
 6
     REMS during any of your time involved in
 7
     overseeing sales and marketing of Nucynta
 8
     IR or ER?
 9
                  I have no recollection of
            Α.
10
     crafting or specifically reviewing a REMS
11
     document.
12
            Q.
                 Okay.
13
                  MR. JANUSH: At this point
14
            I'm going to stop and turn the
15
            floor over.
16
                  MR. GALIN: Can I ask for
17
            just a five-minute break?
18
                  MR. JANUSH: Of course.
19
                  MR. GALIN: To streamline
20
            for anything that I might have to
21
            ask the witness.
22
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time
            is 6:09 p.m. Going off the
23
24
            record.
```

```
Page 355
                   (Short break.)
 1
 2
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: The time
 3
            is 6:17 p.m. Back on the record.
                  MR. JANUSH: This is Evan
 4
 5
            Janush for plaintiffs. I'm just
 6
            performing a housekeeping matter
 7
            and marking Lin Exhibit 26 as the
            demonstrative, the notes that I
 8
 9
            created while Mr. Lin was
10
            testifying. And that's all I
11
            have.
12
                   (Document marked for
            identification as Exhibit
13
14
            Janssen-Lin-26.)
15
                  MR. GALIN: Great.
16
17
                    EXAMINATION
18
19
     BY MR. GALIN:
20
            0.
                  This is Ross Galin for the
21
     Johnson & Johnson Janssen defendants.
22
     Mr. Lin, I don't want to take too much
23
     time. But I do want to have an
24
     opportunity to ask you a couple of
```

```
Page 356
     questions.
 1
 2
                  Starting with, you were
 3
     involved, were you not, in the
 4
     development of marketing materials?
 5
                  I think it's fair to say
 6
     that as a brand leader, I oversaw a team
 7
     that directly developed the marketing
 8
     materials.
 9
                  All right. Can you tell me
            0.
10
     first what is the purpose of putting
11
     together marketing materials?
12
                  Marketing materials, at a
            Α.
13
     high level, are basically a means to
14
     effectively communicate the product
15
     profile in a way that is compelling,
     represents the data contained in the PI,
16
17
     so that engagement with customers can be
18
     productive and educational.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. You mentioned the PI.
20
     What role does the PI, if any, play in
21
     the marketing materials?
22
                  The PI serves as a home base
23
     from which the items like the clinical
24
     trials would be derived or pulled. A lot
```

Page 357 of the data is pulled from a PI. 1 2 In addition, when a 3 representative engages with an office, 4 they always leave a PI immediately before 5 or after their discussion with the 6 physician. 7 Does information have to Q. come solely from the PI to be included in 8 9 any marketing claims or materials? 10 I would say the majority of 11 what's on the marketing materials does 12 come from a PI. But there are instances 13 where there are other data sources. 14 could be publications or other studies. 15 So long as that data is not inconsistent 16 with what's in the label, then it can be 17 a judgment as to whether it's included in 18 the marketing materials. 19 Q. Are there any obligations to 20 present data on safety in your marketing 21 materials? 22 Α. Yes. In the message, the 23 dialoguing or the presentation of the 24 educational materials that are by a sales

Page 358 representative, in the -- in the case of 1 2 visual aids, whether they be paper or 3 electronic, it's always first and 4 foremost to show the important safety 5 information upfront. And that has to be 6 covered before moving into the other core 7 messages contained in the visual aid. 8 Okay. Can you walk me 0. 9 through, if you would, the process of creating marketing materials? 10 11 Α. So I'll use, as an example, 12 the most common marketing materials is in 13 the form of a visual aid, which is used 14 by a sales representative to educate a 15 physician customer or a nurse. 16 The visual aid is developed, 17 usually in partnership with a third-party 18 advertising agency. The concepts and the 19 copy, which would include all the facts 20 and figures, are submitted together. And 21 they are reviewed by something called a 22 promotional review committee. Sometimes 23 they take different names in different firms. 24 That committee is comprised of

Page 359

- 1 functional experts, in medical,
- 2 regulatory, legal, healthcare compliance.
- 3 That would be the core team. And they
- 4 would review the piece for accuracy, and
- 5 with the lens of their functional
- 6 expertise to ensure that, again, it's
- 7 accurate, and the intent of the piece is
- 8 substantiated with the data that's cited.
- 9 Q. Can a piece be used by the
- 10 company or its sales representatives
- 11 without going through the promotional
- 12 review committee process?
- 13 A. No. Any piece that's used
- 14 by a sales representative or other
- 15 customer-facing team members need to
- 16 be -- they need to use materials that are
- 17 reviewed by a promotional review
- 18 committee.
- 19 O. And are sales
- 20 representatives required to use visual
- 21 aids or detail pieces, so to speak, in
- 22 any interaction with HCPs?
- 23 A. The intent of an interaction
- 24 with an HCP is to educate. And the

```
Page 360
     visual aid is -- visual aid or a clinical
 1
 2
    piece would be the preferred way to
 3
     educate a doctor on clinical material --
     clinical content.
 4
 5
                  It is highly desirable so
 6
     that you can cite the information
 7
     accurately. And usually it helps to have
 8
     something to supplement the points.
 9
                  You testified earlier today
            Q.
10
     when Mr. Janush was asking you a couple
11
     of questions about relying on others to
12
     ensure that the claims were accurate
13
     and/or that marketing pieces had what was
14
     necessary. Was it the PRC process that
15
     you were referring to or some other
16
     process, or people?
17
                  I was referring -- in that
18
     discussion, I was referring to the PRC
19
     process where materials were reviewed by
20
     this cross-functional team to ensure
21
     accuracy.
22
                  We've been talking about
            Q.
23
     materials.
                 Is it simply the materials
24
     that go through PRC, or do other things
```

```
Page 361
     go -- such as claims generally go through
 1
 2
     PRC?
 3
            Α.
                  Any content that is shared
     with a customer outside the four walls of
 4
 5
     the building would be going through PRC,
 6
     inclusive of visual aids, speaker
 7
     programs, websites.
 8
                  Not to belabor the point
            0.
 9
     because it's long in the day, but just to
10
     be clear, you said that the PRC has
11
     regulatory, medical, healthcare
12
     compliance and legal?
13
            Α.
                  Those are central members of
14
     the PRC, yes.
15
            Ο.
                  Okay. And what roles do
16
     each of them play in the PRC?
17
                  In reviewing a piece, each
            Α.
18
     of those individuals reviews, first and
19
     foremost, with their functional expert
20
     hat on. But also in weighing the
21
     totality of the piece, it's important for
22
     them to collaborate as a team to make
23
     a -- to make a judgment as to if all the
24
     information fits together in a way that
```

```
Page 362
     is consistent with the spirit of the
 1
 2
     indication in the label.
 3
            Q.
                  We spoke earlier today about
 4
     some sales rep training. Do you recall
 5
     that?
 6
            Α.
                  Yes.
 7
            Q.
                  And do you recall Mr. Janush
     showed you some written portions or
 8
 9
     printouts of video training?
10
                  Yes, I do.
            Α.
11
            Q.
                  Can you explain to me how
12
     those types of training fit into the
13
     overall training that sales reps receive
14
     both in general and nonspecific pieces?
15
            Α.
                  In general, based on my time
16
     working on the Nucynta brand, training
17
     programs for a sales rep can comprise
18
     those types of video scripts that we
19
     viewed earlier. Those may be utilize to
20
     do provide an overview of the training
21
     program. But a training program would
22
     also entail other elements, which we did
23
     not review today, such as modules on
     clinical data, on safety specifically.
24
```

```
Page 363
 1
                  And the training program
     would also culminate in practice using a
 2
 3
     visual aid or key resources, also some
 4
     sort of exam, whether it be written or a
 5
     role play with a sales trainer.
 6
                  You mentioned the visual
            Q.
 7
     aids and you mentioned when we were
 8
     speaking about those training pieces
 9
     before, that they were meant to be used
10
     with flash cards and visual aids.
11
                  Do you recall that?
12
                  Yes, I do.
            Α.
13
                  How, if at all, do you think
            Q.
14
     the visual aids would have affected or
15
     related to what was in the training that
16
     we looked at?
17
                  I think in the scripts we
            Α.
18
     reviewed earlier that I think pertained
19
     to some training videos, they made
20
     reference to visual aids. So in -- in
21
     the actual training for the use of the
22
     visual aid, there would be additional
23
     content or classes, online classes or
24
     modules, or in-person classes that would
```

Page 364 go through in much more detail about the 1 2 points highlighted in the visual aid 3 regarding clinical efficacy, and would 4 put a much finer point on the specific 5 claims or representations of the product 6 in the visual aid or any other flash 7 card. 8 Would you expect -- would Q. 9 the -- is it possible for the language in 10 the visual aids to deviate or expand on the information in the training modules? 11 12 Α. It is possible that the wording in the visual aid is different 13 14 than what is provided in a training video 15 that may be more of an introductory video 16 to the overall training program. 17 The language in the visual 18 aid is usually -- contains things around 19 the product efficacy, product tolerability, safety information. 20 21 And so the exact wording of 22 what's contained in the visual aid may 23 not always appear, for example, in a 24 script which is designed to introduce an

```
Page 365
     overall curriculum.
 1
 2
            Q.
                  Shift gears, hopefully to my
 3
     last subject, to sales comp and
 4
     incentives. We looked earlier today at a
 5
     sales comp for -- I think it was 2010
 6
     Nucynta, slide deck that had some
 7
     baseline and targets and explained the
8
     plan to the sales force. Do you recall
 9
     that?
10
            Α.
                  Yes.
11
            Q.
                  I can pull that out if folks
12
     need to look at it.
13
                  MR. GALIN: Do you need to
14
            look at it?
15
     BY MR. GALIN:
16
                  Let me ask you a couple of
            Q.
17
     questions. One of the things -- well
18
     actually, withdrawn. Let me start with
19
     this.
20
                  Can you give me a basic
21
     understanding of the breakdown of a
22
     representative's income or compensation
23
     between base salary and comp?
24
                  The majority -- in the --
            Α.
```

```
Page 366
     typically in the pharmaceutical industry,
 1
 2
     the overall percentage of compensation
 3
     for a sales rep is primarily comprised of
 4
     their base salary.
 5
                  Incentive comp is exactly
 6
     that, it's above -- over -- it's over
 7
     base compensation based on performance.
 8
                  But the majority, for most
 9
     sales reps, the majority of their income
10
     will be represented by the base salary.
11
                  And is that true of the
            Q.
12
     Nucynta sales teams that you were
13
     involved with at your time at Janssen?
14
                  Yeah, my recollection of the
15
     overall incentive structure or the
16
     incentive scheme was that the base salary
17
     represented the majority of their overall
18
     compensation.
19
            Q.
                  Okay. When Mr. Janush was
20
     asking you about the model that was
21
     presented and had an example, you had
22
     suggested that it's not exactly
23
     representative of what sales reps
24
     normally would achieve or earn. Can you
```

```
Page 367
 1
     expound on that, or explain what you
 2
    meant by that?
                  Yes. I think the -- the
 3
            Α.
 4
     example that was provided in that
 5
     particular incentive compensation
 6
     overview, I would characterize, based on
 7
     experience, as being on the higher end of
     a potential payout. And that did not
 8
 9
     apply to the vast majority of the folks
10
     in the sales organization. It was -- I
11
     think the spirit of those documents is to
12
    motivate a sales rep to perform at their
13
    best.
14
                  Why do you have to include
            Q.
15
     incentive comp?
16
                  My understanding of
            Α.
17
     incentive comp is that -- for -- for two
18
     reasons. Number one, sales forces
     work -- they are field based. They work
19
20
     alone. And they typically are very
21
     competitive and incentive comp is there
22
     to drive their overall competitiveness.
23
     But I think when you're working alone
24
     in -- in a non-office setting, mostly
```

```
Page 368
 1
     living out of your car, incentive comp
 2
     serves to provide some sort of
 3
     incentive -- some sort of reward for the
     efforts that are taken day-to-day.
 4
 5
            Ο.
                  And are there quardrails or
 6
     procedures in place to mitigate against
 7
     that incentive leading to improper
     conduct by the reps?
 8
 9
                  MR. JANUSH: Objection.
10
                  THE WITNESS: The incentive
11
            plan is set forth in the beginning
12
            of the year. And as you saw from
13
            that example, there are guidelines
14
            for qualifying, there are
15
            quidelines for which customers can
16
            apply to an incentive program.
17
                  And so there are, in my
18
            recollection -- the plans are
19
            structured to provide quidance
20
            around what constitutes good
21
            performance.
22
                  And so at the end of every
23
            quarter, when the incentives are
24
            being calculated, it is -- it is
```

		Page	369
1	the responsibility of the sales		
2	leadership, along with healthcare		
3	compliance and human resources, to		
4	ensure that the results that are		
5	being used to calculate incentive		
6	comp have been derived based on		
7	proper performance.		
8	BY MR. GALIN:		
9	Q. Are sales reps monitored or		
10	reviewed in any way to ensure compliance?		
11	MR. JANUSH: Objection.		
12	THE WITNESS: From the		
13	standpoint of of performance		
14	management, it is very it's		
15	commonplace for district managers		
16	to ride with their sales reps to		
17	ensure they are able to coach		
18	them, to ensure that they are		
19	communicating and educating		
20	customers optimally. So coaching		
21	is a is a key component of it.		
22	In addition, healthcare		
23	compliance officers also do ride		
24	with reps. And so while those are		

```
Page 370
 1
            representative samplings, there is
 2
            a -- there are checks to ensure
 3
            that reps are performing at their
 4
            best and according to their job
 5
            description and in line with the
 6
            product label.
 7
     BY MR. GALIN:
 8
            Q.
                  I hope to be my final
 9
     question:
10
                  Can you share with us the
11
     role that contests play in sales comp?
12
            Α.
                  On select instances, a sales
13
     leadership team may decide to fund and
14
     execute a contest.
                         The contests are --
15
     the structure can be different depending
16
     on the incentive plan.
17
                  Typically they are just a
18
     little bit of a booster, usually to
19
     encourage teamwork at a district level,
     or at a level higher than the individual.
20
21
     And they're -- they're very common just
22
     to pull a team together to either get off
23
     to a really good start in the year, or to
24
     have a strong close.
```

```
Page 371
                  And so while the incentive
 1
 2
     plan rewards the individual performance
 3
     of a sales rep, many times a contest will
 4
     be used to bring a district together and
 5
     say, if we can all hit this goal, we may
 6
     be eligible for a little bit extra in
 7
     terms of reward.
 8
                  I do think it's important to
 9
     note that the contests are in no way
10
     overshadow the incentive comp. They are
11
     a much smaller amount.
12
                  My recollection is contests
13
     would have payouts between 500 and
14
     $1,000. So not as significant as the
15
     overall potential payout of an incentive
16
     plan.
17
                  MR. GALIN: Contrary to the
18
            words of the federal judge for
19
            whom I clerked, he said never
20
            trust a lawyer who says he only
21
            has one more question. I'm going
22
            to stop there.
23
24
                    EXAMINATION
```

```
Page 372
 1
 2
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 3
            Q.
                  You said earlier, Mr. Lin,
 4
     "When a rep engages with an office, they
 5
     always leave a package insert immediately
     before or after their discussion with the
 6
 7
     physician."
8
                  Do you remember that?
 9
                  Yes, I do.
            Α.
10
                  You can't really make that
            Q.
11
     statement, can you?
12
                  MR. GALIN: Objection.
13
     BY MR. JANUSH:
14
               You are not with every rep
            Q.
15
     on every visit with every doctor, are
16
     you?
17
            Α.
                  I can clarify that the reps
18
     are instructed per their overall job
19
     responsibilities to leave a package
20
     insert at the time of the visit.
21
                  Okay. Sir, I'm going to
            Q.
22
     guess that you've never reviewed a large
     Excel file of your sales representatives'
23
24
     call notes while you were at Janssen
```

```
Page 373
 1
     concerning Nucynta sales reps. Am I
 2
     right or wrong?
 3
            Α.
                  It would be fair to say that
     I don't -- I have never reviewed call
 4
 5
     notes for a sales force.
 6
                  Would -- would it surprise
            Q.
 7
     you if call notes routinely demonstrate
 8
     that, the converse to your quote, that --
 9
     that reps fight for doctor time, may
10
     barely get to see -- on some visits, may
11
     barely get to see a doctor and on other
12
     visits have an extensive discussion.
13
     Would that surprise you or would you
14
     expect that?
15
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
16
            form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: The examples
18
            you've just mentioned, I think are
19
            very commonplace in the
20
            pharmaceutical industry. And they
21
            are -- they represent the list of
22
            potential outcomes during a visit.
23
     BY MR. JANUSH:
24
            Q.
                  Right. And in -- and in
```

```
Page 374
     some instances, would it surprise you if
 1
 2
     in many instances a rep who has a
 3
     discussion leaves behind a leave-behind
 4
     document, called a leave behind, that is
 5
     not actually a package insert?
 6
            Α.
                  It would be more accurate to
 7
     represent that many of the leave behinds
8
     are actually -- have a package insert
 9
     affixed. And that's what allows the
10
     package insert to accompany the actual
11
     piece.
12
            Q.
                  Have you seen leave behinds
13
     that actually don't have package inserts,
14
     because those exist, right?
15
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
16
            form.
17
                  THE WITNESS: I think during
18
            my -- my time in this industry,
19
            it's pretty commonplace to affix a
20
            PI to anything that's left behind
21
            in the office.
22
                  MR. JANUSH: Move to strike,
23
            nonresponsive.
24
     BY MR. JANUSH:
```

```
Page 375
                  I'm not talking about what's
 1
            Ο.
 2
     pretty common. I'm saying a package --
 3
     leave behinds that do not contain package
     inserts exist, right?
 4
 5
                  During my time on the brand,
 6
     we did not, to my recollection, produce
 7
     leave behinds that did not have a package
     insert affixed.
 8
 9
                  I cannot comment as to
10
     whether they actually exist, any -- any
11
     resource from any manufacturer has a
12
     package insert affixed or not.
13
                  And so when you testified
            Ο.
14
     earlier that when a rep engages with an
15
     office, they always leave a package
16
     insert immediately before or after their
17
     discussion with the physician, what you
18
     meant to say is reps are instructed to
19
     leave a package insert behind; is that
20
     right?
21
                  I think that's fair to
            Α.
22
     characterize it as they are instructed to
23
     leave a package insert.
                  Earlier when your counsel
24
            Q.
```

```
Page 376
 1
     was questioning you, you were talking
 2
     about a PRC process and that all
 3
     materials, any content shared with the
 4
     customer, meaning a doctor, would go
 5
     through PRC. Do you remember that?
 6
            Α.
                 Yes.
 7
            Q.
                  Do you sit on PRC, on the
 8
     PRC group?
 9
                  As a member of a marketing
10
     team, does not sit on PRC.
11
            Q.
                  Right. So you don't have
12
     any firsthand knowledge of every single
13
     communication that made it to a doctor
     concerning whether such communications
14
15
     went through PRC, correct?
16
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
17
            form.
18
                  THE WITNESS: I don't have
19
            firsthand knowledge. And if -- if
20
            I'm answering your question, I
21
            don't have firsthand knowledge of
22
            sitting through a PRC for every
            possible piece that went to a
23
24
            doctor.
```

```
Page 377
 1
     BY MR. JANUSH:
 2
            Q.
                  So you can't really make a
 3
     global statement that any communication
 4
     that a representative, a sales rep made
 5
     to a doctor was passed on by or approved
     by the PRC, can you?
 6
 7
                  MR. GALIN: Objection to
8
            form.
 9
                  THE WITNESS: Could you just
10
            repeat the --
11
     BY MR. JANUSH:
12
            Q.
                  You can't really make a
13
     global statement that any communication
14
     that a sales representative made to a
15
     doctor was approved by the PRC, can you?
16
                  I cannot make a
            Α.
17
     representation to -- that anything said
18
     by a representative -- the words used by
19
     a representative were, in fact, reviewed
20
     by PRC.
21
                  What I can represent is that
22
     any materials that a representative is
23
     trained to use in communicating the
24
     attributes of a product, are -- they are
```

```
Page 378
     reviewed by PRC.
 1
 2
            Ο.
                  And by materials, you're
 3
     referring to, as an example, a
     leave-behind, correct?
 4
 5
            Α.
                  Yes.
 6
                  And by materials you're also
            Q.
 7
     reviewing to -- referring to, excuse me,
 8
     the iPad sales aid that Janssen produced
 9
     for its sales reps to go through in a
10
     live meeting with the doctor, the iPad
11
     app on Nucynta; is that right?
12
            Α.
                  That's right.
13
                  MR. JANUSH: I don't have
14
            any further questions. However,
15
            I'd like to note my objection on
16
            the record concerning the failure
17
            by defendant Janssen to produce
18
            any personnel reviews of Mr. Lin
19
            concerning his time working with
20
            Nucynta whatsoever, particularly
21
            considering Mr. Lin's testimony
22
            that he was reviewed during each
23
            year that he performed a role as a
24
            director of marketing or director
```

```
Page 379
            of sales and marketing for the
 1
 2
            pain group concerning the Nucynta
 3
            product.
 4
                  MR. GALIN: I'll simply note
 5
            for the record that we've
 6
            responded to plaintiffs' and
 7
            Mr. Janush's letter in particular,
8
            with our response to that.
 9
                  And we'll let that letter
10
            serve as our response at this
11
            point.
12
                  THE VIDEOGRAPHER: No
13
            further questions, right?
14
                          This marks the end of
            today's deposition. The time is
15
16
            6:43 p.m. Off the record.
17
                   (Excused.)
18
                   (The deposition concluded at
19
            approximately 6:43 p.m.)
20
21
22
23
24
```

```
Page 380
 1
 2
                    CERTIFICATE
 3
 4
 5
                  I HEREBY CERTIFY that the
     witness was duly sworn by me and that the
 6
     deposition is a true record of the
     testimony given by the witness.
 7
                  It was requested before
 8
     completion of the deposition that the
     witness, DAVID LIN, have the opportunity
 9
     to read and sign the deposition
     transcript.
10
11
12
            MICHELLE L. GRAY,
13
            A Registered Professional
            Reporter, Certified Shorthand
14
            Reporter, Certified Realtime
            Reporter and Notary Public
15
            Dated: December 26, 2018
16
17
18
                   (The foregoing certification
19
     of this transcript does not apply to any
20
     reproduction of the same by any means,
21
     unless under the direct control and/or
22
     supervision of the certifying reporter.)
23
2.4
```

```
Page 381
 1
              INSTRUCTIONS TO WITNESS
 2
 3
                  Please read your deposition
 4
     over carefully and make any necessary
 5
     corrections. You should state the reason
 6
     in the appropriate space on the errata
 7
     sheet for any corrections that are made.
                  After doing so, please sign
 8
 9
     the errata sheet and date it.
10
                  You are signing same subject
11
     to the changes you have noted on the
12
     errata sheet, which will be attached to
13
     your deposition.
14
                  It is imperative that you
15
     return the original errata sheet to the
16
     deposing attorney within thirty (30) days
17
     of receipt of the deposition transcript
18
     by you. If you fail to do so, the
19
     deposition transcript may be deemed to be
20
     accurate and may be used in court.
21
22
23
24
```

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc #: 2173-38 Filed: 08/12/19 382 of 384. PageID #: 313321

			Page 382
1			
		ERRATA	
2			
3			
4	PAGE LINE	CHANGE	
5			
6	REASON:		
7			
8	REASON:		
9			
10	REASON:		
11			
12	REASON:		
13			
14	REASON:		
15			
16	REASON:		
17			
18	REASON:		
19			
20	REASON:		
21			
22	REASON:		
23			
24	REASON:		

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc #: 2173-38 Filed: 08/12/19 383 of 384. PageID #: 313322

		Page 383					
1							
2	ACKNOWLEDGMENT OF DEPONENT						
3							
4	I,, do						
5	hereby certify that I have read the						
6	foregoing pages, $1 - 384$, and that the						
7	same is a correct transcription of the						
8	answers given by me to the questions						
9	therein propounded, except for the						
10	corrections or changes in form or						
11	substance, if any, noted in the attached						
12	Errata Sheet.						
13							
14							
15							
16	DAVID LIN DATE						
17							
18							
19	Subscribed and sworn						
	to before me this						
20	, day of, 20						
21	My commission expires:						
22							
23	Notary Public						
24							

Case: 1:17-md-02804-DAP Doc #: 2173-38 Filed: 08/12/19 384 of 384. PageID #: 313323

				Page 384
1			LAWYER'S NOTES	
2	PAGE	LINE		
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				
15				
16				
17				
18				
19				
20				
21				
22				
23				
24				